

# SPECIFICATION

## GUIDE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS  
SEPTEMBER 2025



**Diamond<sup>®</sup>**  
VIBE™ SERIES



## Your Destination for a Next-Level Customer Experience

MasterBrand Connect™ is a one-stop information portal aimed at enabling you to be in the driver's seat of your success. Within Connect, you have access to personalized dashboard content, improved order tracking, customer service case visibility, and much more. The result is an easy to navigate system with must-have information at your fingertips.

### Feature Highlights:

- ✓ Mobile-friendly design with improved navigation and easier-to-use interface
- ✓ Unique log-ins per user with personalized content and preferences
- ✓ Improved search capability including POs and acknowledgement numbers
- ✓ Customer Service case visibility
- ✓ More timely order tracking with connected order visibility
- ✓ Communication preference selections
- ✓ Self-service account changes like phone, address and email



Check it out today at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://www.masterbrandconnect.com), or scan the code.

If you do not have a MasterBrand Connect account, please contact your Sales Representative to sign up.

# ELEVATE

*Your experience*

YOUR GUIDE TO WHAT'S JUST IN

SEPTEMBER 2025

## NEW FINISHES

### TROPIC PAINT

Lighter blue tones have gained popularity among clients seeking to infuse their homes with a sense of calm and serenity. Tropic is a refreshing, airy blue that captures the essence of tranquility and openness, making it an ideal choice for brightening any space and creating a peaceful, inviting atmosphere.

#### **D** Distinction™ Series

Species: Maple & MDF

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond

#### **V** Vibe™ Series

Species: Painted Hardwood

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Creme and Grey Stone

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard
- Launched in Edge™ Series March 2025

### REGATTA PAINT

Regatta, a true navy blue that offers subtle dark charcoal undertones. This color exudes timeless elegance, providing a strong yet serene foundation that enhances both modern and classic design elements. Like the ocean, let Regatta's quiet power inspire your next design with this unforgettable hue.

#### **D** Distinction Series

Species: Maple & MDF

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Heirlooming
- Launched in Vibe Series March 2025, Edge Series November 2024

### GRAINSTONE STAIN

Want to add a warm, organic touch to your design? Grainstone is the perfect fit! This earthy light-toned stain allows the distinctive characteristics of wood grain to shine through. For a cozy contrast, pair Grainstone with any of our rich paint finishes.

#### **D** Distinction Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, and Toasted Almond

#### **V** Vibe Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak

Penned Glaze: Amaretto Creme

- Matching Laminate Ends
- Matte Sheen Available in Distinction Series
- Launching in Edge™ Series September 2025





## NEW SKUS

EXPANDED SIZES OF 27" AND 30" H  
WALL REFRIGERATOR PULLOUTS

**D** **Distinction Series**

3 AND 4 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

EXPANDED DRAWER BASE MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

X-END PANELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

SHELF AND MOULDING MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

- Floating Shelf
- Traditional Batten Moulding
- Traditional Light Rail

NEW SHELVING MODELS

**D** **Distinction Series**

- Available in Cherry, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Laminate, Maple, and Oak.

30" H TAPERED WOOD HOOD (TWH)

**D V** **Distinction and Vibe Series**

NEW SIZES OF DRAWER BASES UP TO 42"

**D** **Distinction Series**

4 DOOR 48" W X 18" H WALL CABINET

**V** **Vibe Series**

- Already available in Distinction Series

---

## MODIFICATION CHANGES AND ADDITIONS

EXPANDED MULLION DOOR MODIFICATION

**D V** **Distinction and Vibe Series**

- New heights and widths

WASTEBASKET PARTITION

**D** **Distinction Series**

- New modification to create a drawer partition on all wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

Refer to the Product Discontinuation Notice on MasterBrand Connect for a complete list of discontinued products.

# Diamond®

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Door and Finish Options	F
Construction Features	1
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	2
Construction Upgrades	3
Drawer Front and Door Options	4
Non Soft-close Options	5
Custom Modifications	6-14
Specialty Doors	15-16
Decorative Glass Inserts	17-18
Cabinet Dimensions	19-26
Design Checklist	27
NKBA Guidelines	28-29
Logix® Reference Chart	30
Wall Cabinets	31-62
Base Cabinets	63-84
Universal Access Cabinets	85-88
Tall Cabinets	89-104
Office & Furniture Cabinets	105-110
Vanity Cabinets	111-122
Fillers	123-125
Panels & Skins	126-131
Stack Moulding Kits	132-134
Moulding	135-139
Valances	140
Embellishments	140-144
Shelves	144-145
Decorative Hardware	146-149
Cabinet Accessories	150-152
Roll Tray Kits	153
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	153
Guide Kits and Parts	154
Hinges	155
Doors, Drawer Fronts and Drawers	156
Miscellaneous Parts	156
Index by Description	157-159
Index by Code	160
Painted Hardwood Finish Agreement/Policies & Information/Terms and Conditions	



## DOOR AND FINISH OPTIONS

This section contains information regarding the global options you will choose that will apply to your entire order: species/material characteristics, door options, and finish options.



## CHARACTERISTICS OF LAMINATE

The surfaces of doors, drawer fronts, and overlay fillers feature laminate materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE

PureStyle™ is an innovative laminate that is applied to a wood or engineered wood substrate. Characteristics include crisp styling, consistent coloration, and abrasion-resistant durability.

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment — both inside and outside of their homes.

PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture perfect distribution of satin smooth color on a sleek surface with optimum durability. Trim items will feature a matching painted finish except where noted in product specifications.

A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In the Species Availability charts throughout the book, refer to Laminate column for PureStyle™ availability.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES\*

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

\*Please note the term 'wood' as used in this Specification Book, includes solid wood, engineered wood, and veneer wood.

**Cherry** - features a uniform grain pattern that may reveal pin knots, curled graining and occasional black mineral streaks. With predominantly red undertones, expect color variation from creamy white to deep brown, especially in natural and lighter finishes. Cherry darkens with age and the darkening process is enhanced by exposure to natural light.

**Maple** - is a tight-grained, uniform hardwood that may include fine brown lines, wavy or curled markings, bird pecks and mineral streaks. It is predominately white to creamy-white in color with occasional reddish-brown tones.

**Oak** - is an open-grained hardwood that may contain knots, wormholes and highly varying grain patterns, adding to the unique characteristics of the wood. Oak's coloration ranges from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits.

**Painted Hardwood** - finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Diamond™ Vibe™ Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Diamond Vibe Cabinetry's commitment to quality.



## VIBE™ SERIES

### Door Style Species Availability

F2		Oak	Laminate	PureStyle™	Maple	Painted Hardwood	Cherry
	Adair				✓	✓	✓
DOOR STYLES	Bluffton	✓			✓	✓	✓
	Boynton			✓	✓	✓	
	Breman			✓	✓	✓	✓
	Bryant	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Farrah	✓			✓	✓	✓
	Gradon	✓			✓	✓	✓
	Hebron	✓			✓	✓	✓
	Hoyt				✓	✓	
	Kenora				✓	✓	✓
	Lawford				✓	✓	✓
	Livingston			✓	✓	✓	
	Loren		✓		✓	✓	✓
	Neilson				✓	✓	✓
	Wendell	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Westburke	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

To return to your product page, just click the [BACK](#) button.

# DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

## Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to apply a finished end option or a veneer end panel for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

## All Door Styles

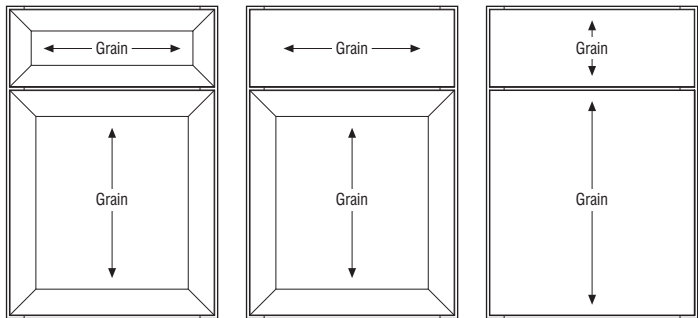
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

## Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.

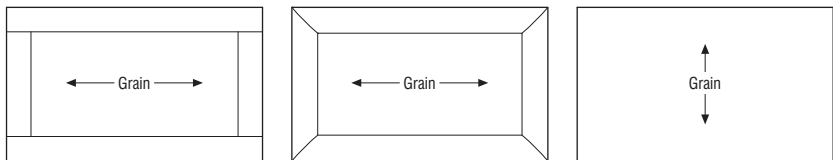
## Wood Grain

- See reference images for wood grain direction on all door styles.



Loren

- Wood Grain - Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 30"-36" Wide



Non-mitered Door Styles

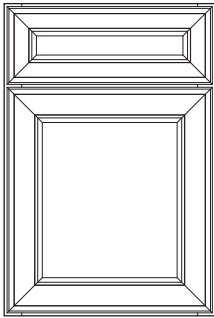
Mitered Door Styles

Loren

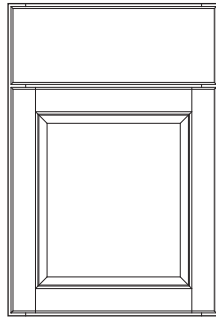
# FULL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES

F4

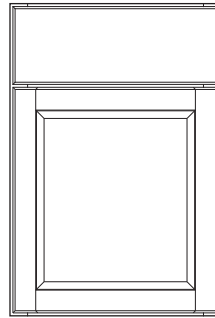
DOOR STYLES



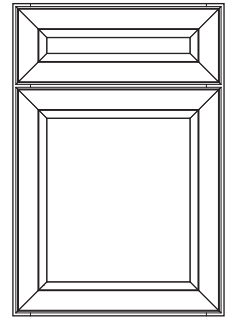
Adair



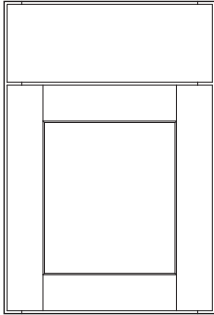
Bluffton



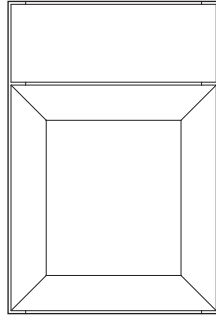
Boynton  
(Wood Species)



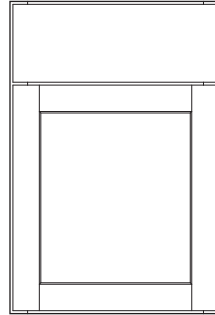
Boynton  
(PureStyle™)



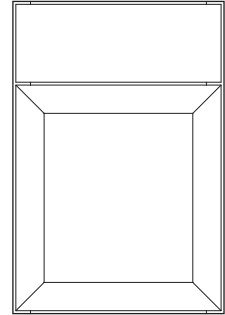
Breman  
(Wood Species)



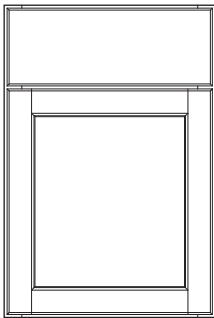
Breman  
(PureStyle™)



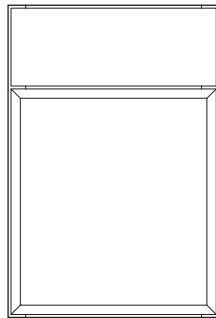
Bryant  
(Wood Species)



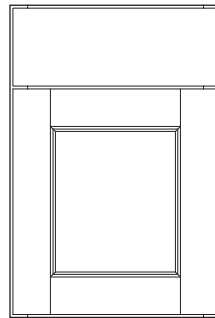
Bryant  
(PureStyle™)



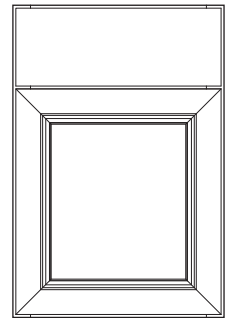
Farrah



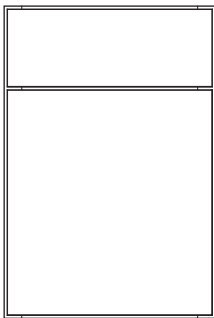
Hoyt



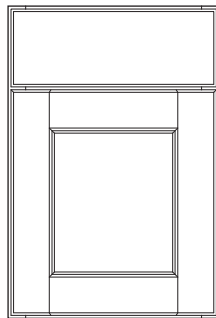
Kenora



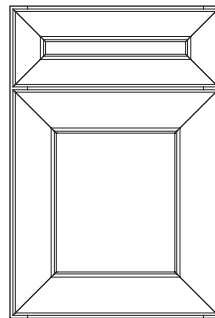
Lawford



Loren

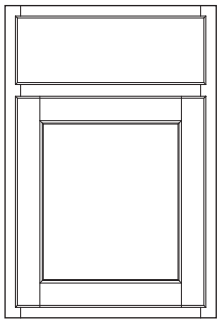


Wendell  
(Wood Species)

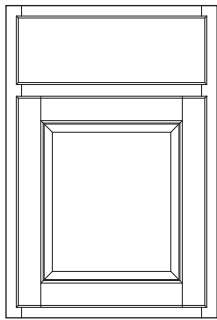


Wendell  
(PureStyle™)

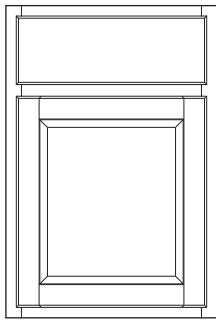
PARTIAL OVERLAY DOOR STYLES



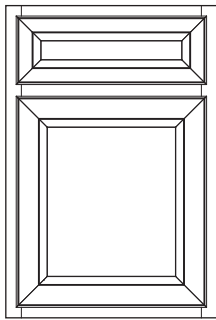
Gradon



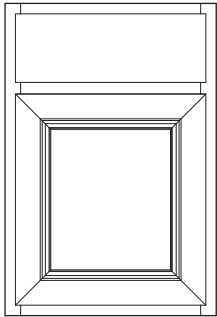
Hebron



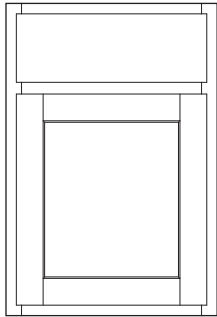
Livingston  
(Wood Species)



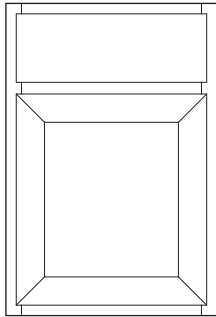
Livingston  
(PureStyle™)



Neilson



Westburke  
(Wood Species)

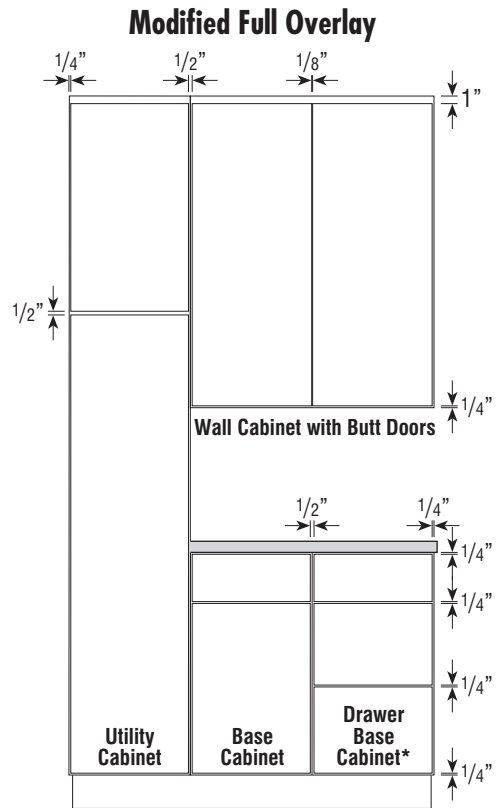
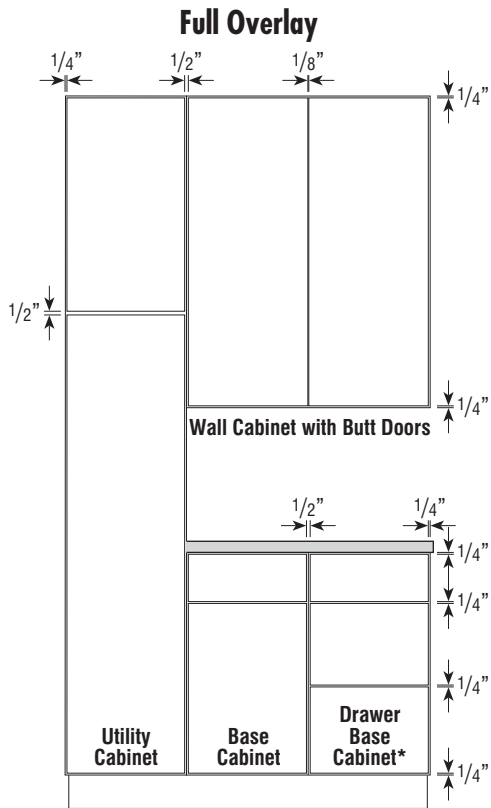


Westburke  
(PureStyle™)

# OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

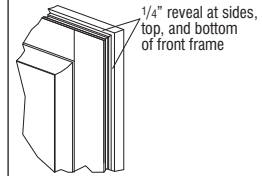
F6

DOOR STYLES



## Full Overlay

The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

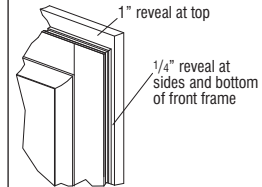


Full Overlay

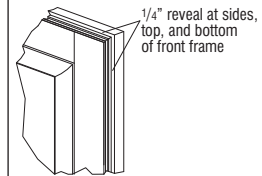
## Modified Full Overlay

Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.

Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



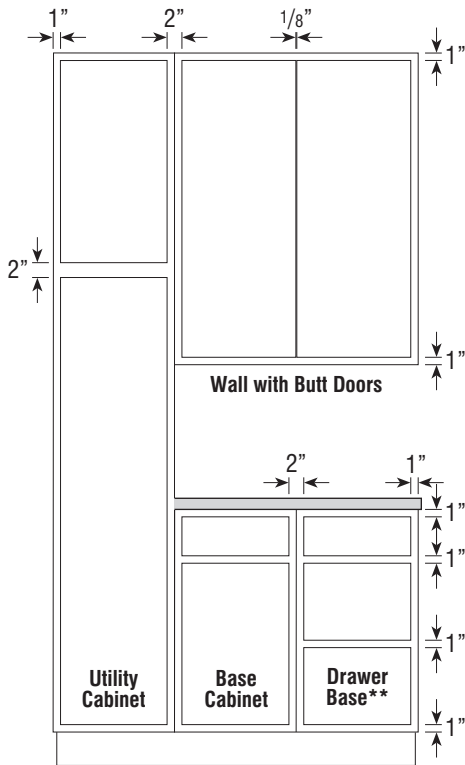
Modified Full Overlay (Base)

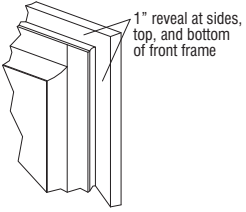
\*34 1/2" high application shown. On 32" high Full Overlay three drawer applications (drawer bases and sink bases with drawers), the reveal above the bottom drawer front is 1/2".

- One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

OVERLAY SPECIFICATIONS

Partial Overlay



Partial Overlay	The door and drawer fronts overlay the face frame 1/2", exposing 1" of the frame both on the stile and rail members. Typical wall and base cabinets with a center stile expose 2" of that stile.	
Exceptions on Face Frame Reveals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Some oven units have 3" stiles and 9" intermediate rails (designed for universal flexibility of cut-out options) that create various reveals.</li><li>Blind corner wall and base cabinets expose different center stile reveals. Diagonal corners also vary.</li><li>Please see the dimensional charts for oven units and blind bases located in those sections.</li></ul>	

\*On Partial Overlay B2D\_\_ (Two Drawer Bases), reveal above the bottom drawer front is 2".

# DOOR STYLES

## Adair

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

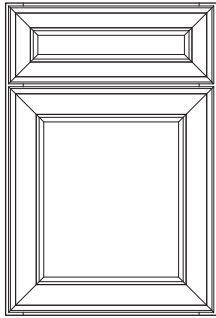
—

—

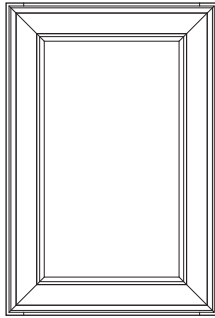
✓

✓

✓



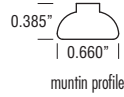
Base



Wall

### Decorative Door Options

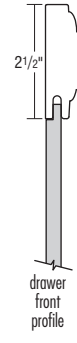
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



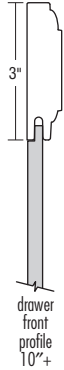
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



drawer front profile 10"+

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

### 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Bluffton

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

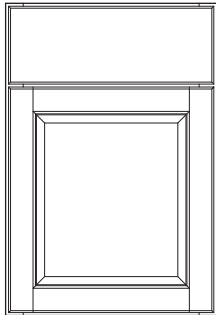
—

—

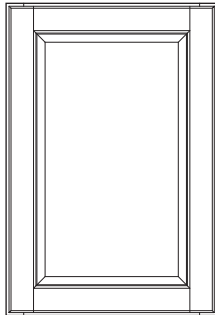
✓

✓

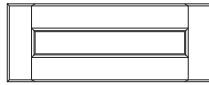
✓



Base



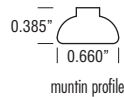
Wall



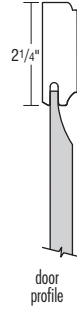
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



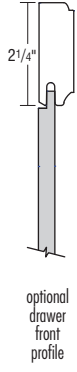
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Raised Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

### 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F8

DOOR STYLES

# DOOR STYLES

## Boynton

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

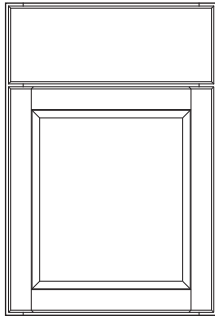
—

✓

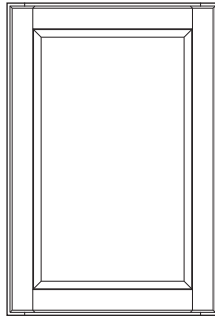
✓

✓

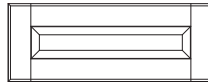
—



Base (Wood Species)



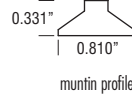
Wall (Wood Species)



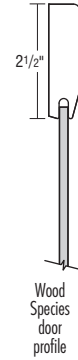
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



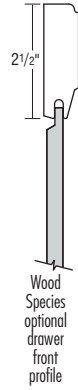
muntin profile



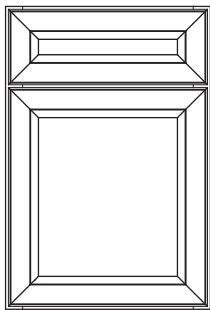
Wood  
Species  
door  
profile



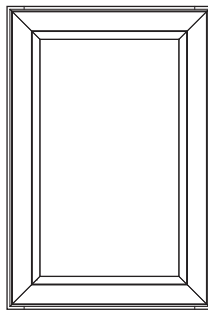
3/4" |  
Wood  
Species  
drawer  
front  
profile



Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile



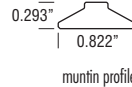
Base (PureStyle™)



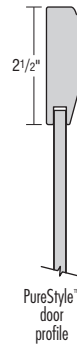
Wall (PureStyle™)

### Decorative Door Options

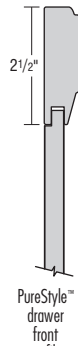
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



muntin profile



PureStyle™  
door  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Flat Center Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

### 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

F9

DOOR STYLES

# DOOR STYLES

Breman

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

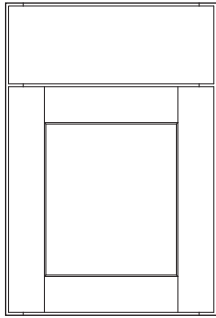
—

✓

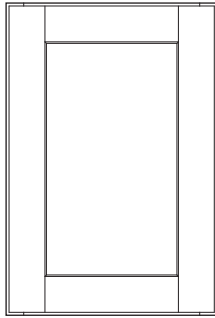
✓

✓

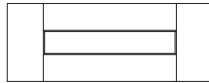
✓



Base (Wood Species)



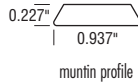
Wall (Wood Species)



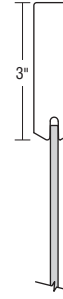
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(Wood Species)

Decorative  
Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



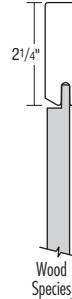
muntin profile



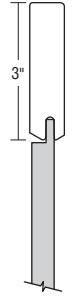
Wood  
Species  
door  
profile



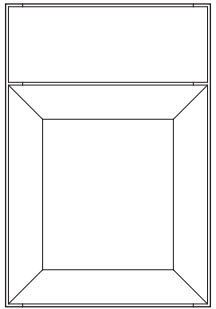
Wood  
Species  
drawer  
front  
profile



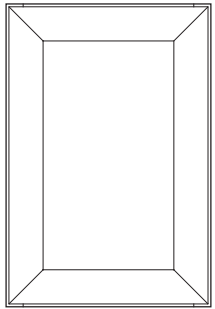
Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(top and  
bottom)



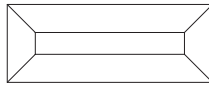
Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(sides and  
10\"+



Base (PureStyle™)



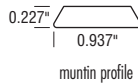
Wall (PureStyle™)



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(PureStyle™)

Decorative  
Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



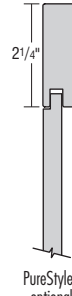
muntin profile



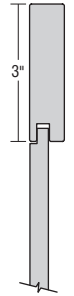
PureStyle™  
door  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile



PureStyle™  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile



PureStyle™  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
10\"+

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

\*PureStyle DFF5PC Panel Flat Width is 4".

F10

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

### Bryant

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

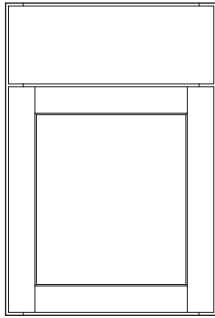
—

✓

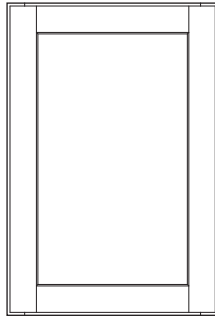
✓

✓

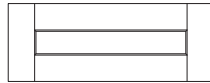
✓



Base (Wood Species)

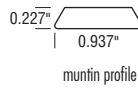


Wall (Wood Species)



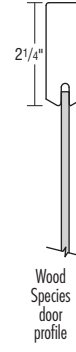
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(Wood Species)

Decorative Door Options		
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



0.937"

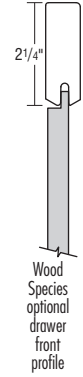
muntin profile



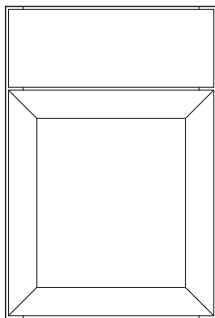
Wood Species door profile



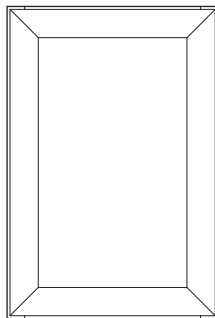
Wood Species drawer front profile



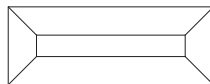
Wood Species optional drawer front profile



Base (PureStyle™)

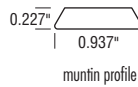


Wall (PureStyle™)



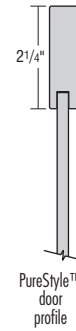
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(PureStyle™)

Decorative Door Options		
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



0.937"

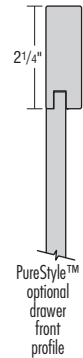
muntin profile



PureStyle™ door profile



PureStyle™ drawer front profile



PureStyle™ optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions	
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

### Farrah

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

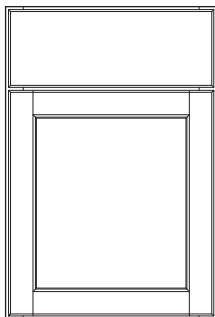
—

—

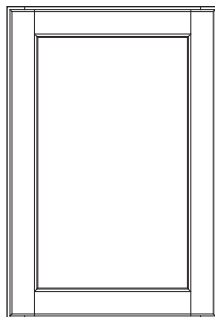
✓

✓

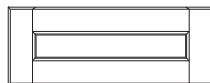
✓



Base

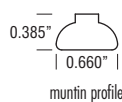


Wall



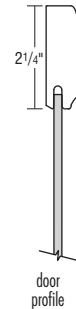
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

Decorative Door Options		
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



0.660"

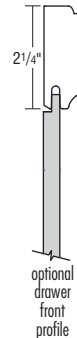
muntin profile



door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions	
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F11

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Gradon

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

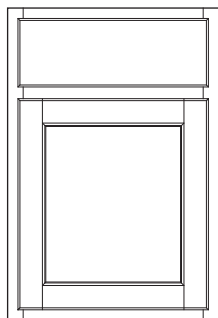
—

—

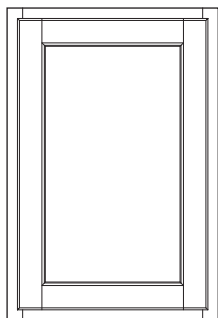
✓

✓

✓

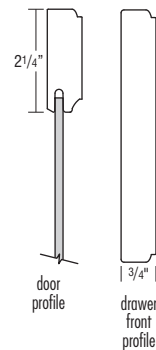
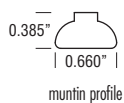


Base



Wall

Decorative Door Options		
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

## Hebron

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

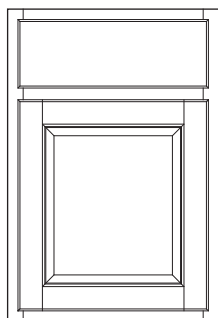
—

—

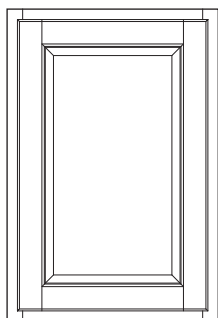
✓

✓

✓

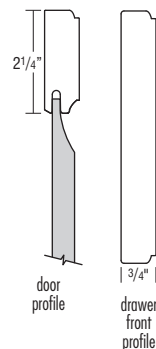
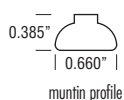


Base



Wall

Decorative Door Options		
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

# DOOR STYLES

## Hoyt

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

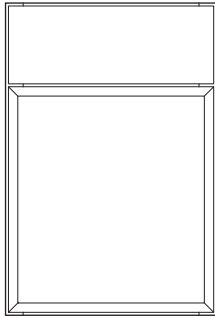
—

—

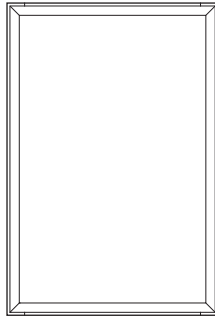
✓

✓

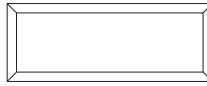
—



Base



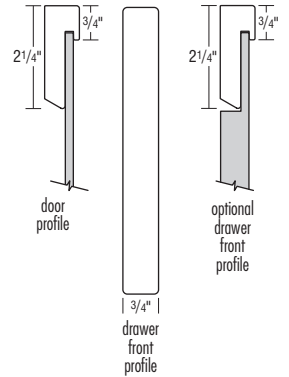
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions	
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	7"
Panel Flat Height	4 3/4"

## Kenora

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

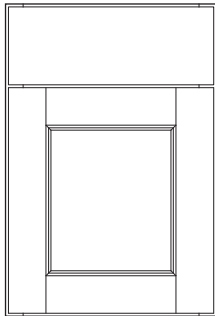
—

—

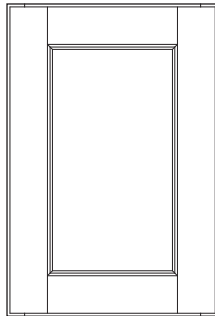
✓

✓

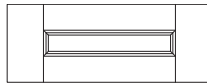
✓



Base



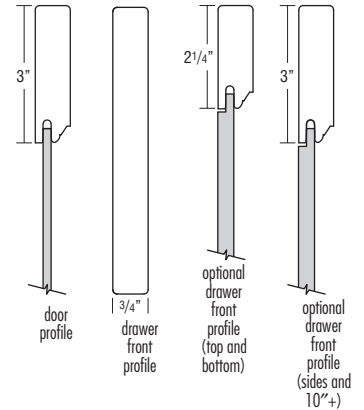
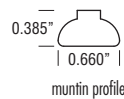
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-Piece (DFF5PC)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions	
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

F13

DOOR STYLES

## DOOR STYLES

## Lawford

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

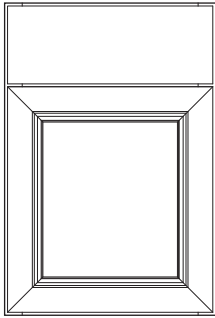
—

—

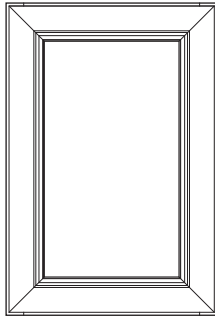
✓

✓

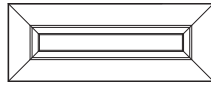
✓



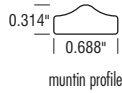
Base



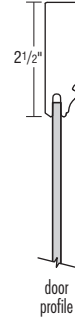
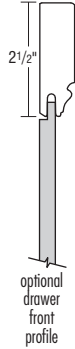
Wall

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)Decorative  
Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



muntin profile

door  
profile1 3/4" |  
drawer  
front  
profileoptional  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Full Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

## 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

## Livingston

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

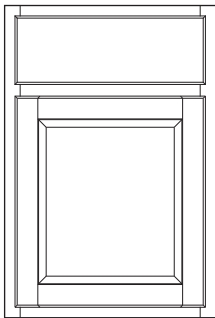
—

✓

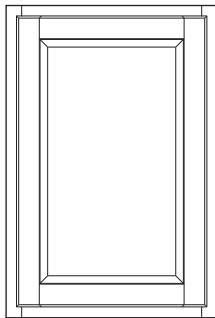
✓

✓

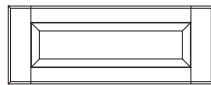
—



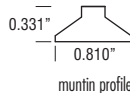
Base (Wood Species)



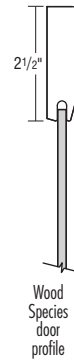
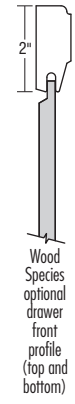
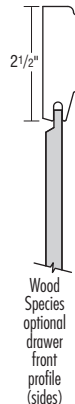
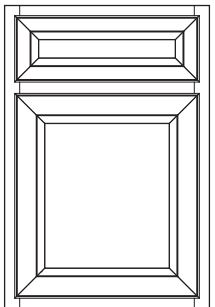
Wall (Wood Species)

Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)Decorative  
Door Options

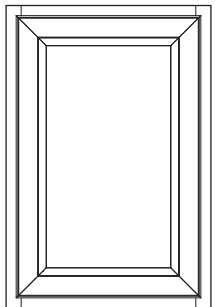
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



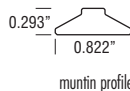
muntin profile

Wood  
Species  
door  
profile1 3/4" |  
Wood  
Species  
drawer  
front  
profileWood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(top and  
bottom)Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(sides)

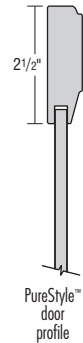
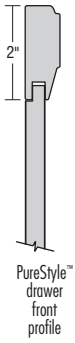
Base (PureStyle™)



Wall (PureStyle™)



muntin profile

PureStyle™  
door  
profilePureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Flat Center Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

## 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2"*
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

\*PureStyle DFF5PC Panel Flat Width is 3".

## DOOR STYLES

### Loren

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

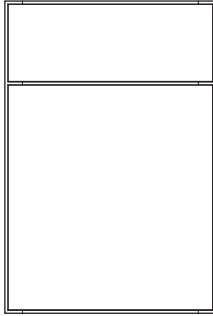
✓

—

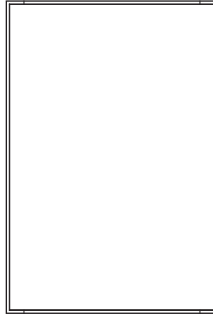
✓

✓

✓



Base



Wall

#### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
		•



door  
profile



drawer  
front  
profile

- Veneer Face and Back
- Veneer Edging on all Edges
- Furniture Board Core
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Full Overlay

- When Loren is selected in Painted Hardwood, the doors and drawer fronts will be constructed of medium density fiberboard (MDF) or high density fiberboard (HDF).
- A heat shield is required to separate laminate doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

#### Special Notes:

- NSCH and NSCFB modifications are not available on this door style.
- VMW2430M L or R is not available on this door style.

### Neilson

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

—

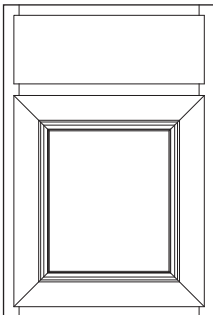
—

—

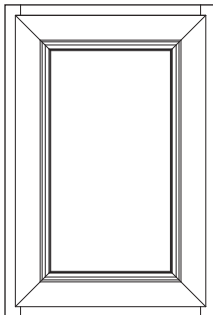
✓

✓

✓



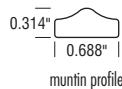
Base



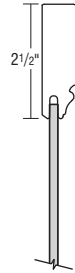
Wall

#### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	



muntin  
profile



door  
profile



drawer  
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Partial Overlay

- Slab Drawer Front

F15

DOOR STYLES

# DOOR STYLES

## Wendell

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

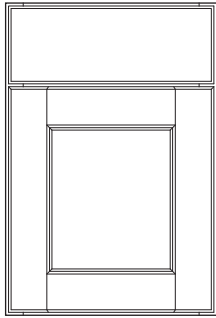
—

✓

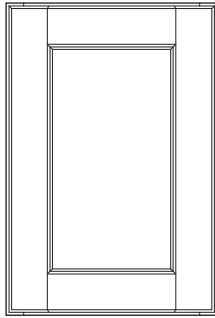
✓

✓

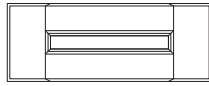
✓



Base (Wood Species)



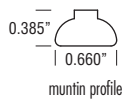
Wall (Wood Species)



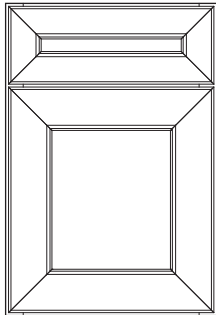
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)

### Decorative Door Options

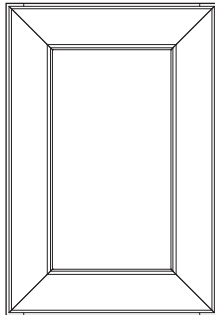
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



muntin profile



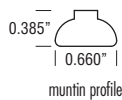
Base (PureStyle™)



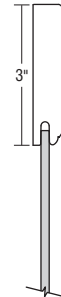
Wall (PureStyle™)

### Decorative Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•



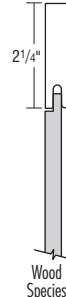
muntin profile



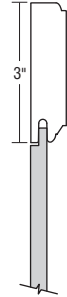
Wood  
Species  
door  
profile



Wood  
Species  
drawer  
front  
profile



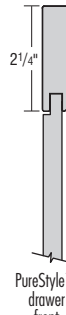
Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(top and  
bottom)



Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile  
(sides and  
10\"+



PureStyle™  
door  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile  
10\"+

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Full Overlay
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front (Wood)

- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front (PureStyle™).
- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

### Special Notes:

- On W3D cabinets, Wendell PureStyle™ top slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- On DUCD/DUCDT cabinets, Wendell PureStyle™ slab drawer front will be painted hardwood.
- On BBC\_POOL, WBC\_POOL, and OLMFO SKUs, Wendell PureStyle™ overlays will be painted hardwood.
- On B6FH L or R cabinets, Wendell PureStyle™ doors will be painted hardwood.

5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions	
Drawer Front Width	8 1/2"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

\*PureStyle DFF5PC Panel Flat Width is 4".

F16

DOOR STYLES

# DOOR STYLES

## Westburke

Availability

Oak

Laminate

PureStyle™

Maple

Painted  
Hardwood

Cherry

✓

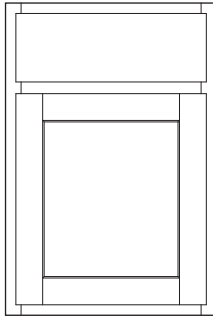
—

✓

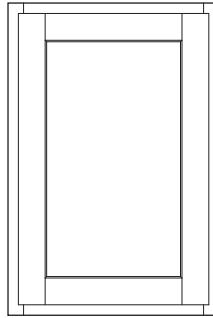
✓

✓

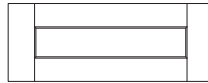
✓



Base (Wood Species)



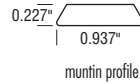
Wall (Wood Species)



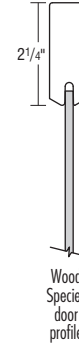
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(Wood Species)

Decorative  
Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	



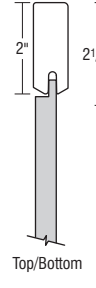
muntin profile



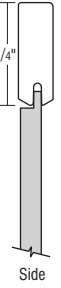
Wood  
Species  
door  
profile



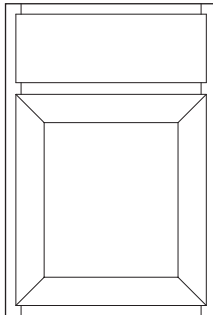
Wood  
Species  
drawer  
front  
profile



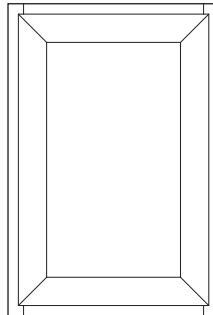
Wood  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile



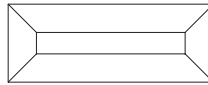
Side



Base (PureStyle™)



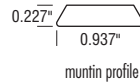
Wall (PureStyle™)



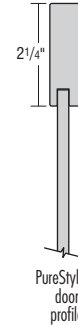
Optional Drawer Front:  
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)  
(PureStyle™)

Decorative  
Door Options

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	



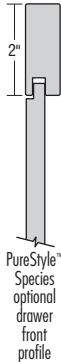
muntin profile



PureStyle™  
door  
profile



PureStyle™  
drawer  
front  
profile



PureStyle™  
Species  
optional  
drawer  
front  
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Partial Overlay
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.
- A heat shield is required to separate PureStyle™ doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

### 5-Piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	7"
Drawer Front Height	5 1/2"
Panel Flat Width	2 1/2"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/2"

\*PureStyle DFF5PC Panel Flat Width is 3".

F17

DOOR STYLES

## 12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** — The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of the 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** — Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** — Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** — A hand-sprayed deep saturating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** — The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** — A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** — For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** — To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** — The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** — A premium quality catalyzed top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** — The top coat is cured for a strong, beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** — This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT



### Penned Glazes

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Our hand-detailed penned glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.

- Hand-detailed penned glazing will leave a consistent, "penned" appearance around the door profile, and will not change the overall finish or paint base color.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.


### Characteristics of Paint

Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.

FINISH AVAILABILITY																								
			CHERRY												MAPLE									
			Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends	Adair	Bluffton	Breman	Bryant	Farrah	Gradon	Hebron	Kenora	Lawford	Loren	Neilson	Wendell	Westburke	Adair	Bluffton	Boynton	Breman	Bryant	Farrah	Gradon
Stains	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓															✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished*			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glazes on Stains	Amaretto Crème		✓															✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓





\*Requires APC or PE upgrade. Discount applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.


Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

FINISH AVAILABILITY									
			OAK						
			Matching Laminate Ends	Bluffton	Bryant	Farrah	Gradon	Hebron	Wendell
Stains	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished*		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*Requires APC or PE upgrade. Discount applied to all applicable products. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be natural Maple laminate. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY




				PAINTED HARDWOOD															
		Penned Glaze	Matching Laminate Ends	Adair	Bluffton	Boynton	Breman	Bryant	Farrah	Gradon	Hebron	Hoyt	Kenora	Lawford	Livingston	Loren	Neilson	Wendell	Westburke
Paints 	Black		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Marcona 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Regatta 		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Retreat	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tropic 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glazes 	Amaretto Crème		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	Grey Stone		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

Painted Hardwood finishes combine hardwoods and engineered materials including solid-wood, engineered materials — such as medium density fiberboard (MDF) and high density fiberboard (HDF) — and similar composite materials providing a smoother surface for painting and superior stability, consistency, and durability.  
 Signed finish agreement required.

## FINISH AVAILABILITY

			LAMINATE	PURESTYLE™ LAMINATE					
		Matching Laminate Ends	Loren	Boynton	Breman	Bryant	Livingston	Wendell	Westburke
Laminate Finishes	Cloud	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## PAINTED COLOR PALETTE

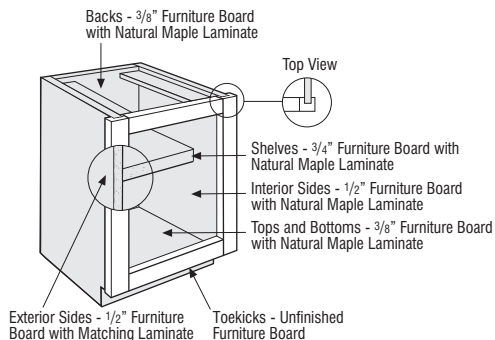
	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Paints	Black	True black.
	Cloud	Medium gray.
	Coconut	Creamy off white.
	Icy Avalanche	Cool white with gray undertones.
	Marcona 	Soft, creamy off-white.
	Maritime	Dark navy with gray/green undertones.
	Moonstone	Cool dark gray.
	Regatta 	Cool dark navy.
	Retreat	Medium gray color with blue green undertones.
	Steam	Pale, milky white.
	Tropic 	A fresh, watery blue.
	White	Bright, pure white.
Penned Glazes	Amaretto Crème	A dark spicy brown glaze that helps define any profile with high contrast.
	Grey Stone	A grey glaze that helps define any profile with high contrast.

## CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

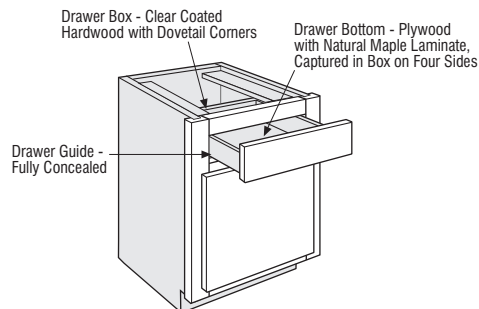
	STANDARD CONSTRUCTION	PLYWOOD ENDS*	ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION*
Doors & Drawer Fronts	See Door Style section for door and drawer front configuration and construction details.		
Face Frames	3/4" solid hardwood.		
I-beam Braces	3/8" furniture board dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.		3/8" plywood dadoed into face frame, end panels and back panels.
Cabinet Sides	1/2" furniture board with Natural Maple laminate interiors. Exteriors are laminate that match the color of the face frame.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.	1/2" unfinished veneer plywood with Natural Maple interiors.
Cabinet Tops & Bottoms (Wall & Tall)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior and exterior surfaces.
Cabinet Bottoms (Base & Vanity)	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior surface.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior surface.
Cabinet Backs	3/8" furniture board with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.		3/8" plywood with natural Maple laminate interior. Base cabinets have 3mm system holes for easy drawer and roll tray installation.
Adjustable Shelves	3/4" furniture board with natural Maple laminate to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.		3/4" plywood laminated to match interiors. Shelves are adjustable in wall and base cabinets unless otherwise noted.
Finish	Multi-step finishing process where the finished components are sanded, stained, and sealed before a catalyzed top coat is applied.		
Hinges	<b>Soft-close</b> fully concealed, integrated cup hinge with self-closing feature; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize a 170° or 107° 4-way adjustable hinge. See page 155 for details. <b>NSCH mod:</b> Fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing.		
Drawers	<b>Standard:</b> Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with soft-close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the drawer is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood drawer box with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. <b>NSCFB mod:</b> 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features 3/4 extension side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
Roll Trays	<b>Standard:</b> Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with soft-close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Four-sided clear coated, solid hardwood roll tray with dovetailed construction. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. <b>NSCFB mod:</b> 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Roll tray bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Features 3/4 extension side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity.		
Toekick	Unfinished furniture board toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.		3/8" Unfinished plywood toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. Toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Interior Cabinet Components	A few interior components are manufactured from laminated furniture board because they provide for the most durable, aesthetic application.		

\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

### STANDARD BOX CONSTRUCTION



### STANDARD DRAWER BOX CONSTRUCTION



# MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

MODIFICATION/ UPGRADE		APC	PE	DFF5PC	MFO	NSCFB	NSCH	DDEL	DDER	FB	FPEB	MIP	CBO	CCO	CD	CND	FP	FD	RT	ADDTK	FTK	FTKV.A	FTKV.F	RTKALL	RTKBK	RTKL	RTKR	VTK	CFNTO	CFRMO	P	CG	CM
Construction Upgrades (page 3)	APC - All-plywood Construction			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	PE - Plywood Ends		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Drawer Front and Door Options (page 4)	DFF5PC - Drawer Front Flat 5-piece	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
	MFO - Modified Full Overlay	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Non Soft-close Options (page 5)	NSCFB - Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	NSCH - Non Soft-close Hinge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
End Panel Modifications (page 6)	DDEL - Decorative Door on End, Left	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
	DDER - Decorative Door on End, Right	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
	FB - Finished End, Both	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
	FPEB - Furniture Plywood End, Both	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Finish Modification (page 7)	MIP - Matching Interior Plywood			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Box Modifications (pages 8-9)	CBO - Cabinet Box Only	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	CCO - Cabinet Case Only	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	CD - Change Depth	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
	CND - Cabinet No Door	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
	FP - False Panel	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Installed Interior Modifications (page 10)	FD - Full Depth Shelf	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
	RT - Roll Tray	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Toekick Modifications (pages 11-13)	ADDTK - Add Toekick	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓				✓		
	FTK - Flush Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓			✓	✓	✓		
	FTKV.A - Flush Toekick Valance, Style A	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓			
	FTKV.F - Flush Toekick Valance, Style F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓			✓	✓	✓			
	RTKALL - Recessed Toekick, All	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓						
	RTKBK - Recessed Toekick, Back	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓					
	RTKL - Recessed Toekick, Left	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓				✓		
	RTKR - Recessed Toekick, Right	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓					✓		
	VTK - Void Toekick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									✓				
Configuration Modifications (page 14)	CFNTO - Cabinet Front Only			✓	✓		✓														✓	✓	✓									✓	✓
	CFRMO - Cabinet Face Frame Only																				✓	✓	✓										
	P - Peninsula	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
Specialty Doors (pages 15-16)	CG - Cut-for-glass Door	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓														✓	✓			
	CM - Classic Mullion Door	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓														✓	✓			

Orders for cabinets with non-compatible modifications will not be processed. Please contact customer service for more details.

✓Represents compatible modification(s) and upgrade(s).

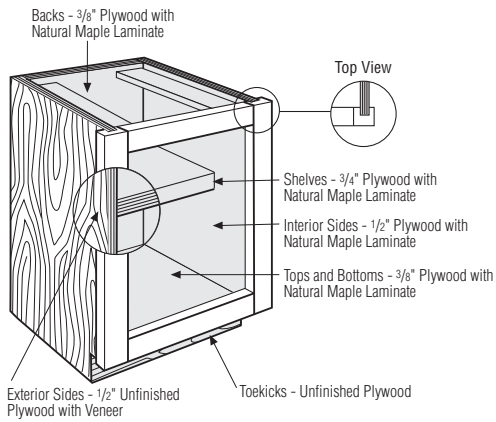
## CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

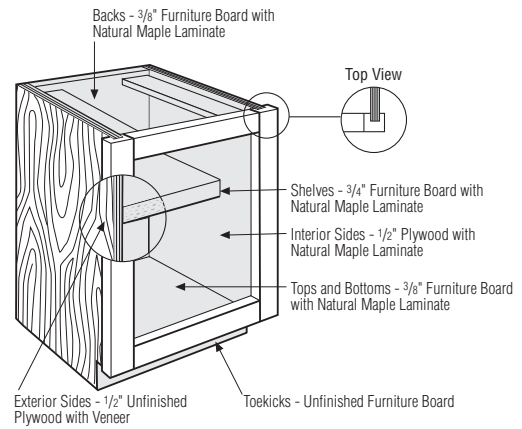
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>All-plywood Construction (APC)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet construction with plywood for 1/2" ends, 3/8" top, bottom, back, and 3/4" shelves. Exterior of the cabinet ends are unfinished.
	Shelf kits	Replaces standard shelf construction with 3/4" laminated plywood shelves.
<b>Plywood Ends (PE)*</b>	Most cabinets with sides	Replaces standard cabinet ends with unfinished 1/2" plywood exterior ends.

3

### ALL-PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION\*



### PLYWOOD ENDS\*



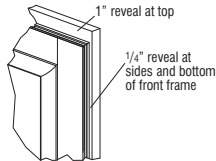
\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

## DRAWER FRONT AND DOOR OPTIONS

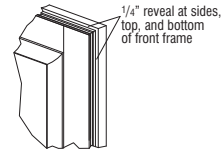
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)</b>	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See door style sections for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
<b>Modified Full Overlay (MFO)</b>	Full Overlay door styles of wall and tall cabinets	<p>Wall and Tall Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the bottom rail and right and left stile. One full inch is exposed on the top rail of wall and tall cabinets. Typical units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.</p> <p>Base Cabinets: The door and drawer fronts overlay the frame, exposing 1/4" on the top and bottom rails and right and left stiles of base cabinets. Typical base units with a center stile expose 1/2" of that stile.</p> <p>When ordering two wall cabinets or a wall and tall cabinet that will be field stacked, both cabinets will come with Modified Full Overlay unless otherwise specified.</p> <p>MFO modification allows for face mount moulding application.</p> <p>Overlay Fillers are available in MFO heights to align with doors, see page 124 for OL..MFO.</p> <p>Not compatible with Add Toekick modification.</p> <p>When Decorative Door on End(s) are ordered in conjunction with Modified Full Overlay, the Decorative Door on End door(s) will decrease to match the change in reveal.</p>

### MODIFIED FULL OVERLAY (MFO)



Modified Full Overlay (Wall and Tall)



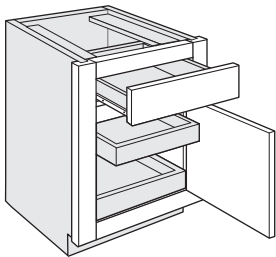
Modified Full Overlay (Base)

NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

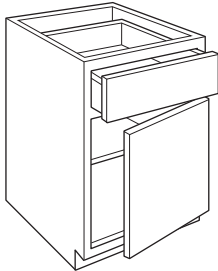
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers (NSCFB)	Most cabinets with drawers and/or roll trays	Replaces drawers and roll trays with 1/2" natural Maple laminated furniture board. Drawer bottom is 3/8" natural Maple furniture board. Replaces soft-close guides with side-mounted, epoxy coated guides. All guides have a 75 lb. weight capacity. Not available on Cherry wood species. Available on most door styles. See Door Style section for exception. Not compatible with CD12 and CD15.
Non Soft-close Hinge (NSCH)	Most cabinets with doors	Replaces soft-close hinges with fully concealed cup hinge; 6-way adjustable and self-closing. Not available on Cherry wood species. Available on most door styles. See Door Style section for exception.

NON SOFT-CLOSE FURNITURE BOARD DRAWERS (NSCFB)



- Drawer Box / Roll Tray  
1/2" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer / Roll Tray Bottom  
3/8" Furniture Board with Natural Maple Laminate
- Drawer Guide  
Side-mounted

NON SOFT-CLOSE HINGE (NSCH)

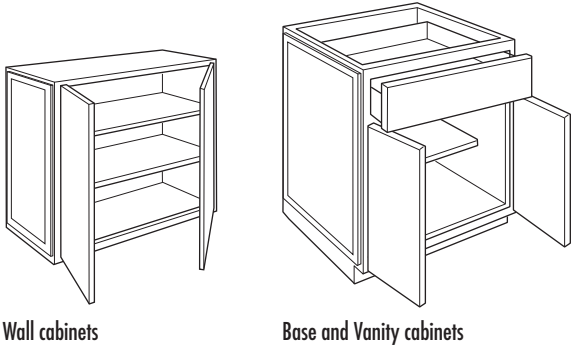


# END PANEL MODIFICATIONS

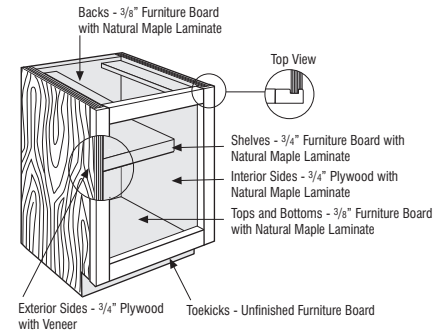
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Decorative Door on End (DDEL) (DDER)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Modifies cabinet end panel(s) with applied decorative door(s) onto FPEB upgraded end panel(s). Includes FPEB modification — If DDEL or DDER upgrades are specified, the opposite end panel is also FPEB. Available on most cabinets with depths of 12", 15", 18", 21", and 24". Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels. Office base cabinets (29" high) will have double door configuration when specified on 24" deep cabinets.
<b>Finished End, Both (FB)</b>	Cabinets with All-plywood Construction or Plywood Ends modification; both ends will be finished	Creates a matching finished 1/2" veneer plywood exterior.
<b>Furniture Plywood End, Both (FPEB)*</b>	Most wall, base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	Replaces standard cabinet ends with 3/4" finished veneer end panels to achieve a Furniture End appearance. Both exterior sides are finished. Matching interior (MIP) is available.

## DECORATIVE DOOR ON END (DDEL/DDER)



## FURNITURE PLYWOOD END, BOTH (FPEB)\*






\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

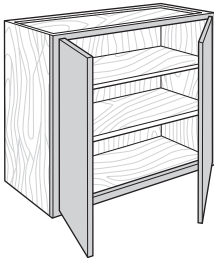
# FINISH MODIFICATION

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

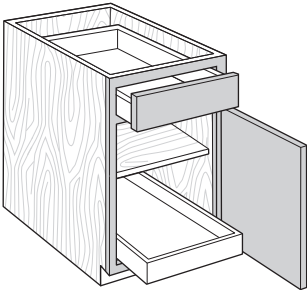
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)*	Most cabinets; most end panels with fillers attached	<p>Modifies the cabinet interior and end panel exterior to matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet top and bottom exterior on wall cabinets is also matching finished veneer plywood. Cabinet construction features 1/2" plywood* ends and 3/8" top, bottom, and back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood*.</p> <p>Not available on open cabinets with standard matching interior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p> <p>Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.</p>

## MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)\*

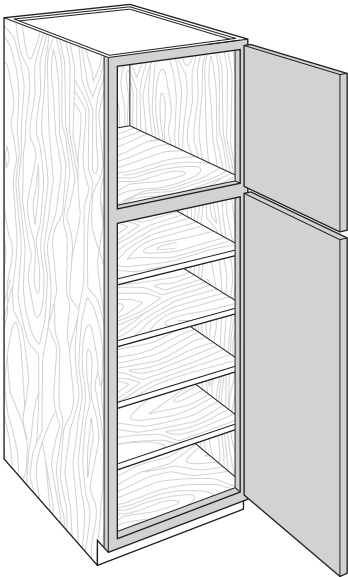
-  matching finished veneer
-  standard matching finished component
-  standard non-matching finished component



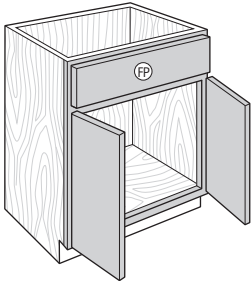
Wall cabinets



Base cabinets



Tall cabinets



Vanity cabinets

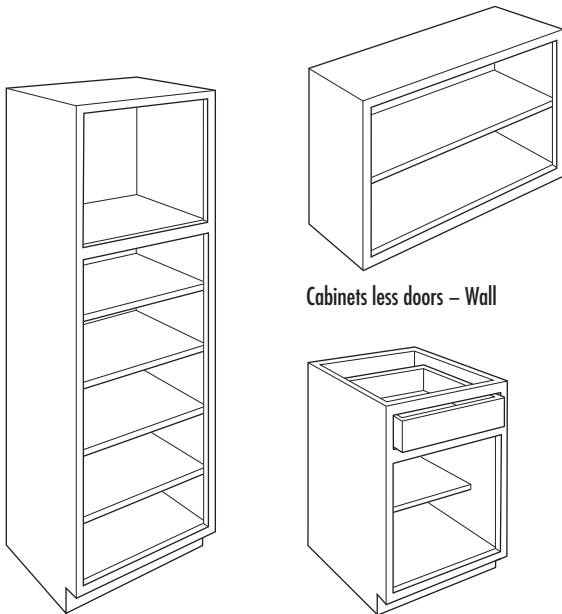
\*All-plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

## BOX MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Box Only (CBO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinet will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
<b>Cabinet Case Only (CCO)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawers, interior components, and mini touch-up kits. Frames will not be drilled for hinges, but cabinets will have standard drilling for shelves and guides.
<b>Cabinet No Door (CND)</b>	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Frames will not be drilled for hinges.
<b>False Panel (FP)</b>	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.

### CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)

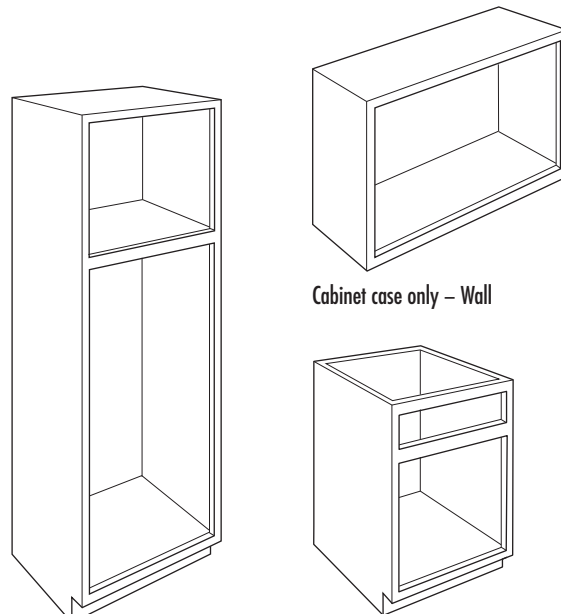


Cabinets less doors – Tall

Cabinets less doors – Wall

Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

### CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)

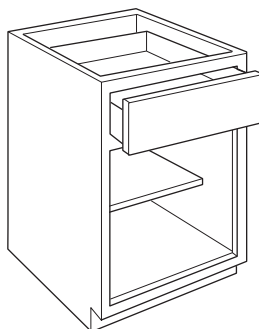


Cabinet case only – Tall

Cabinet case only – Wall

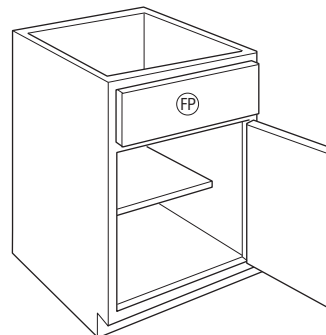
Cabinet case only – Base

### CABINET NO DOOR (CND)



Base and Vanity cabinets

### FALSE PANEL (FP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

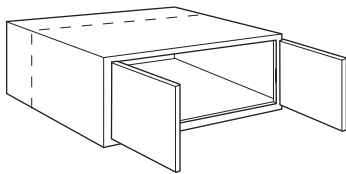
## BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

### Change Depth (CD)

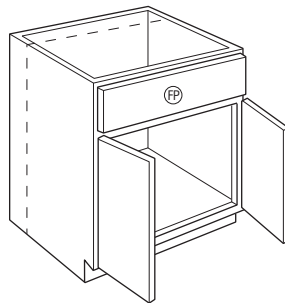
Increases or reduces depth of cabinets in 3" increments from 6" to 24".  
 The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the face frame to the back of the cabinet.  
 Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability.  
 Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.  
 When depth is increased, drawer depth will not increase.  
 Depth restrictions may apply where depths are available as a standard cabinet.

APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	INCREMENT	MIN DEPTH	MAX DEPTH
Most wall cabinets	3"	6"	24"
Wall Top Hinge	3"	9"	24"
Wall Microwave cabinets, Desk Organizer, Wall Cubby Horizontal	3"	15"	24"
Wall Peninsula	3"	6"	18"
Most base, tall and vanity cabinets without drawers and roll trays	3"	12"	24"
Most wall, base and vanity cabinets with drawers or roll trays	3"	12"	24"
Most tall cabinets with drawers and roll trays	3"	18"	24"
Furniture Bookcases	3"	9"	15"
End Panels	3"	6"	30"
Interior Shelves	3"	6"	21"
Exterior Shelves	3"	6"	24"
Box Column Fillers	3"	6"	27"
Roll Tray Kits — soft close	3"	12"	21"
Roll Tray Kits — non soft-close	3"	18"	21"

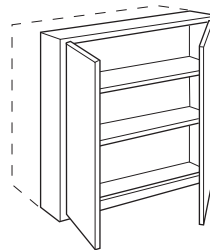
Cabinet Depth	Drawer Box and Roll Tray Exterior Depth			Clearance Behind Drawer Box or Roll Tray and Back Panel		
	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)	Standard Guides	NSCFB Guides	Heavy Duty Side-mount Guides (DDFD)
24"	21"	21"	21"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
21"	18"	18", 15" for roll trays	18"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	2 3/4"
18"	15"	15"	N/A	2 3/4"	2 3/4"	N/A
15"	12"	N/A	N/A	2 3/4"	N/A	N/A
12"	9"	N/A	N/A	2 3/4"	N/A	N/A



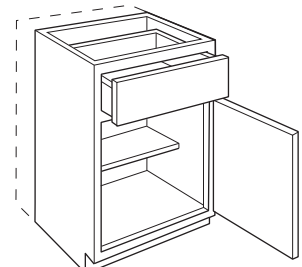
Wall cabinets



Vanity cabinets



Wall cabinets



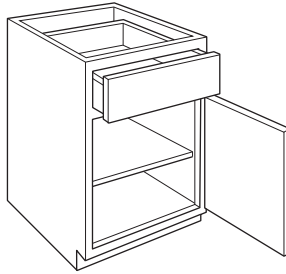
Base cabinets

# INSTALLED INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

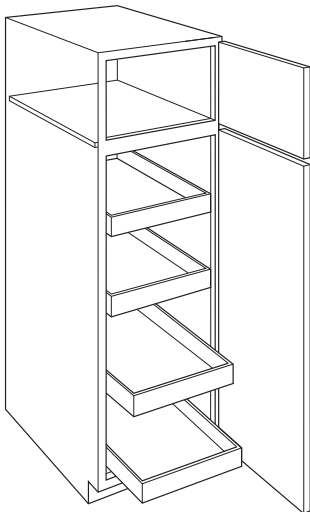
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Full Depth Shelf (FD)</b>	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.
<b>Roll Tray (RT)</b>	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half-depth adjustable shelf is included.</p> <p>On utility cabinets for the lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT.</p> <p>See page 20 for RT positions.</p>
<b>Roll Tray, Both (RTB)</b>	Select base and vanity cabinets with center stile	<p>On cabinets with center stile, installs a roll tray on both sides of the cabinet.</p> <p>1RTB - 2 roll trays 2RTB - 4 roll trays 3RTB - 6 roll trays 4RTB - 8 roll trays</p> <p>See page 20 for RT positions.</p>

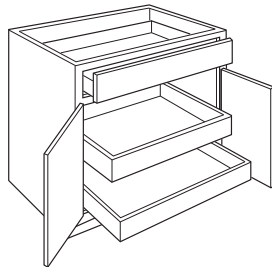
## FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



## ROLL TRAY (RT)

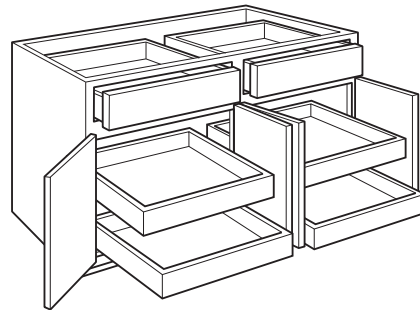


Tall cabinets



Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

## ROLL TRAY BOTH (RTB)



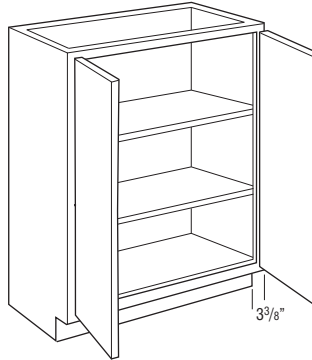
Base and Vanity cabinets with center stile

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

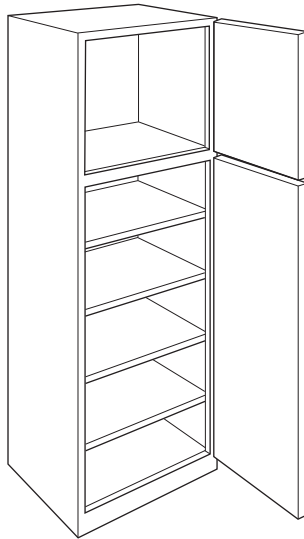
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Add Toekick (ADDTK)</b>	Most wall cabinets	Creates a 4 1/2" toekick on the front of cabinet. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger.  Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger.  Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 2 for details.
<b>Flush Toekick (FTK)</b>	Most base, tall, vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Eliminates the recess at the toekick, creating 4 1/2" of space at the floor flush with the cabinet face frame; ideal for use with baseboard moulding.  When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.  Not available when either RTKL or RTKR modifications are used.

### ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)

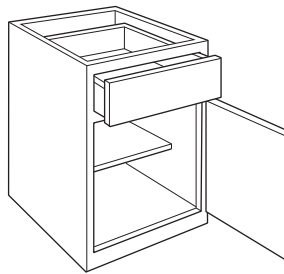


Wall cabinets

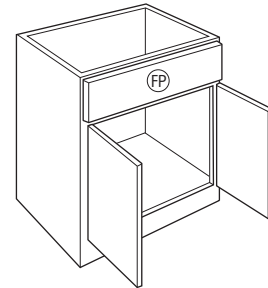
### FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



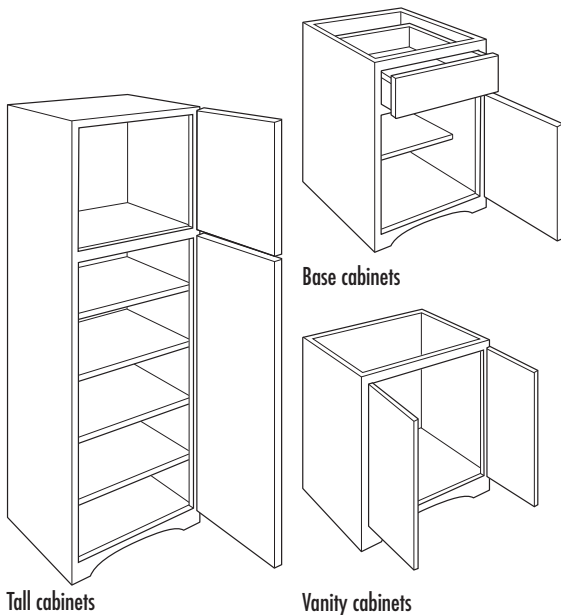
Vanity cabinets

## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

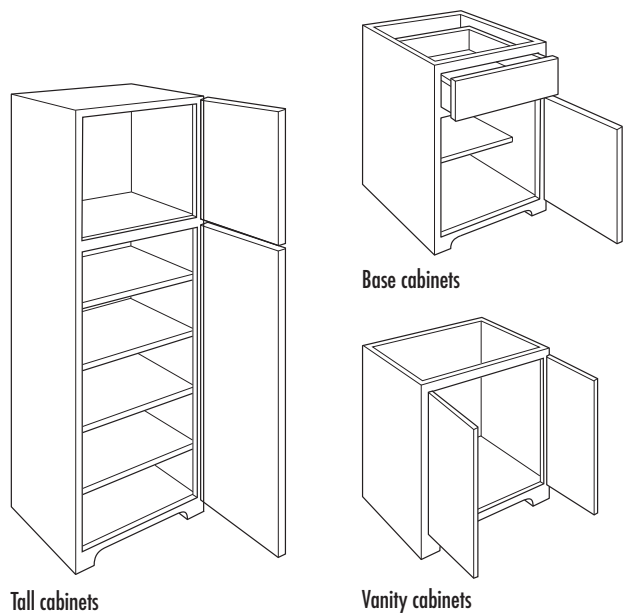
See page 2 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style A (FTKV.A)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates an arch flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKV.A is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.
<b>Flush Toekick Valance, Style F (FTKV.F)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a furniture flush toe space. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor. When FTKV.F is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick. Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.
<b>Void Toekick (VTK)</b>	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.

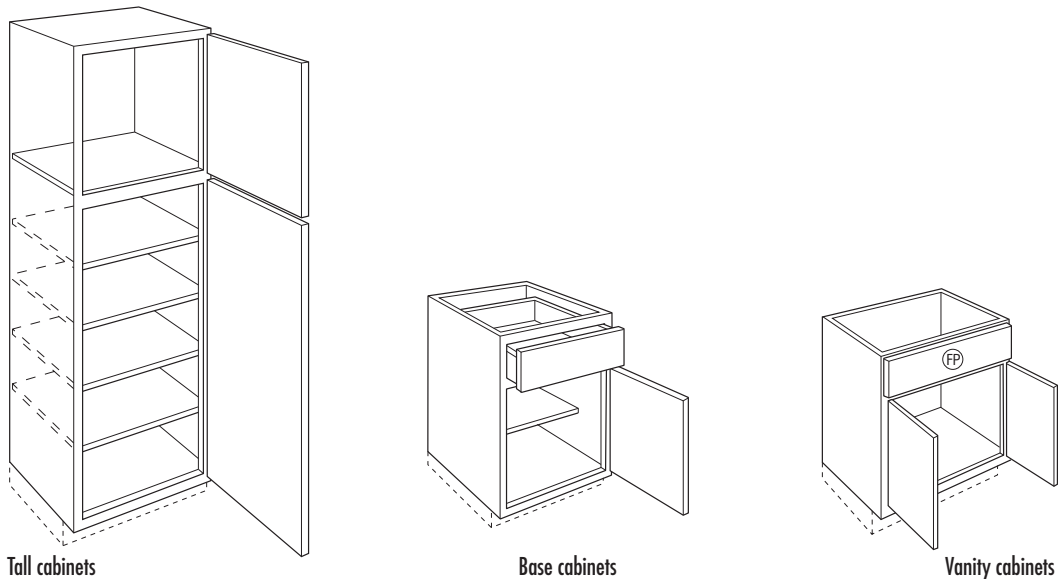
### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE A (FTKV.A)



### FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE F (FTKV.F)



### VOID TOEKICK (VTK)

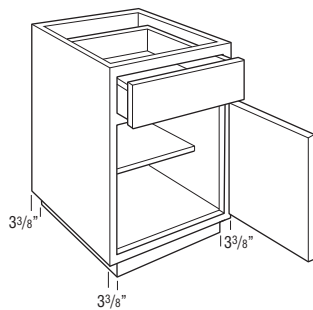


## TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

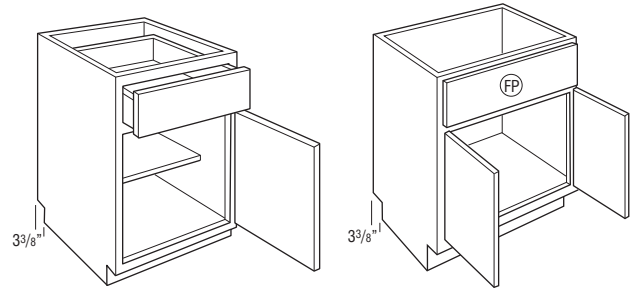
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Recessed Toekick, All (RTKALL)</b>	Base cabinets 27" - 48" wide and 24" deep	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered.
<b>Recessed Toekick on Back or Side (RTKBK) (RTKL) (RTKR)</b>	Most base, tall, vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back RTKBK, left RTKL, or right RTKR. When either the RTKR or RTKL are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. On RTKL and RTKR, the back will have a 3/8" recessed offset and non-specified side will have a 1/2" recessed offset to allow for application of toeboard material.</p> <p>93" and 96" tall cabinets have RTKL or RTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RTKL/R. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed.</p> <p>RTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.</p>

### RECESSED TOEKICK, ALL (RTKALL)



Base cabinets

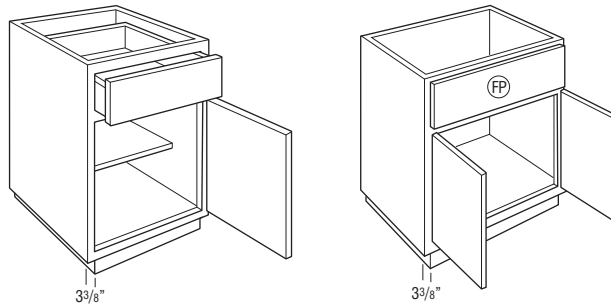
### RECESSED TOEKICK, BACK (RTKBK)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

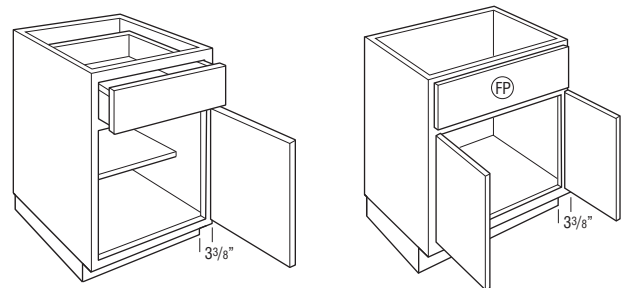
### RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT (RTKL)



Base cabinets

Vanity cabinets

### RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT (RTKR)



Base cabinets

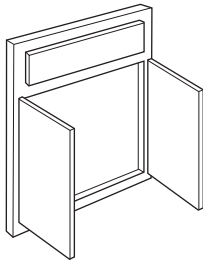
Vanity cabinets

# CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

See page 2 for modification compatibility.

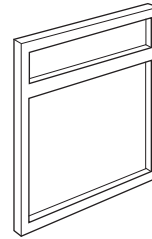
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
<b>Cabinet Front Only (CFNTO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a door and/or drawer front assembled with a frame. Doors are attached with the specified hinges and drawer fronts are cleated.
<b>Cabinet Face Frame Only (CFRMO)</b>	Most cabinets with a face frame	Creates a cabinet face frame only. No box, doors, or drawer fronts are included.
<b>Peninsula (P)</b>	Most wall and base cabinets	<p>Not available on multi-drawer base cabinets.</p> <p>Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified).</p> <p>Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth.</p> <p>A false drawer front and working doors will be placed on the back of a standard base cabinet modified to a peninsula base.</p> <p>Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.</p> <p>Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.</p> <p>The maximum depth for wall cabinets with the Peninsula modification is 18".</p> <p>Peninsula units over 36" wide are not available in heights over 48".</p> <p>48" wide wall Peninsula units are not available in heights over 36".</p>

## CABINET FRONT ONLY (CFNTO)



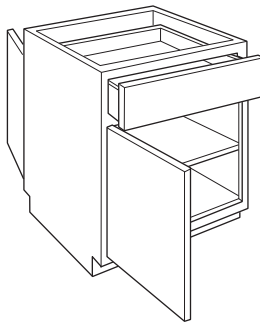
Cabinet front only – Wall, Base, and Tall

## CABINET FACE FRAME ONLY (CFRMO)

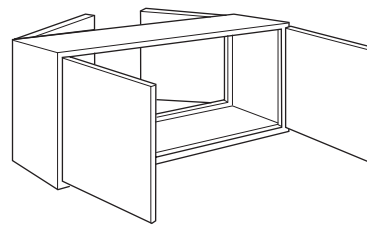


Cabinet face frame only – Wall, Base, and Tall

## PENINSULA (P)



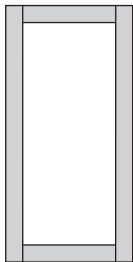
Base cabinets



Wall cabinets

## CUT-FOR-GLASS DOOR (CG)

Glass not included in price, but can be ordered separately.



- Not available on bifold doors.
- CG.T and CG.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Glass available for order separately (see pages 17-18).
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

**STANDARD WALL CABINET AVAILABILITY\***

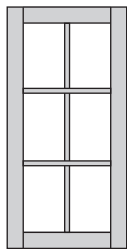
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height										
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W9 L or R							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W12 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W15 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W18 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W21 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W48			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
W42-4	✓	✓									
W45-4	✓	✓									
W48-4	✓	✓									
WD	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

\*For Specialty Wall Cabinet and Oven Cabinet Availability, please see modification grid.

- For Cut-for-glass Door availability, please see modification grid in cabinet sections.

## CLASSIC MULLION DOOR (CM)

Glass not included in price, but can be ordered separately.



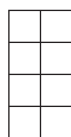
- Compatible glass styles are Clear, Frost, Reeded, and Seeded glass.
- CM.T and CM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Classic Mullion Doors. See Door Options grid for SKU availability.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

**MULLION LITES GRID**

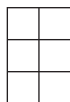
Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height							
	15"	18"	24"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"
W15 L or R	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W18 L or R	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W21 L or R	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W24 L or R	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W24	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W27	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W30	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W33	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W36	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W42	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W45		G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W48		G	G	D	D	D	A	A
W48-4	G							
WD	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A

\*Stacked wall cabinets (WS\_ \_) also available with CM option in selected widths.

- For Classic Mullion Door availability, please see modification grid in cabinet sections.



**A**  
2 x 4 Lites

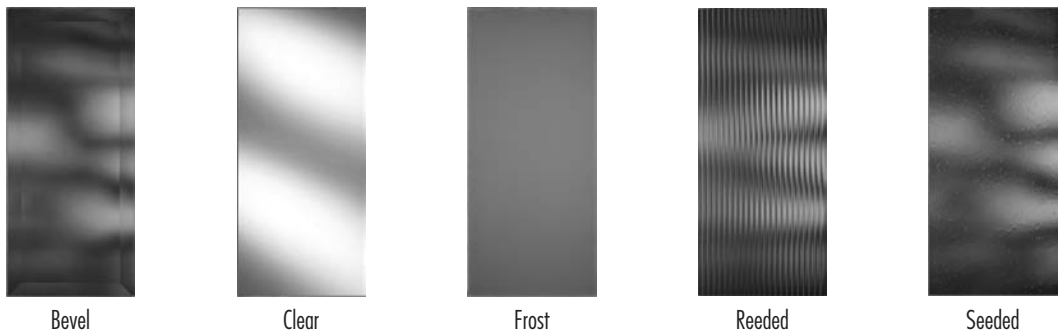


**D**  
2 x 3 Lites



**G**  
2 x 2 Lites

# TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



- Cut-for-glass and Classic Mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 15-16.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 145.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets (WTH), glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

## AVAILABILITY

Glass	Cabinet Height											
Cabinet Width	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	
W9 L or R							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W12 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W15 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W18 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W21 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W24 L or R	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W36	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W42		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W45			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W48			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
W42-4	✓	✓										
W45-4	✓	✓										
W48-4	✓	✓										
WD	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

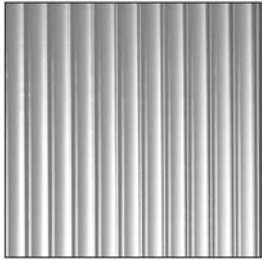
TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

Bevel



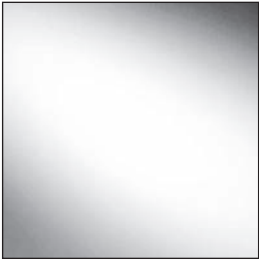
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not available with Classic Mullion Doors.

Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Clear



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Seeded



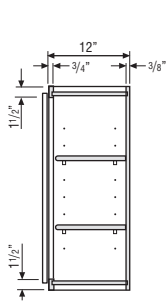
- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Frost

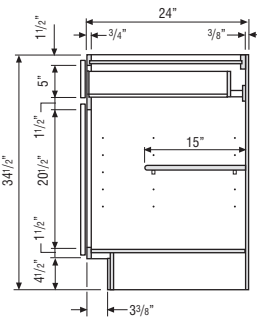


- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

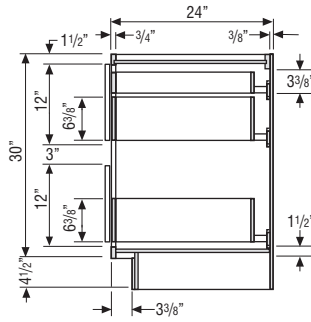
# CABINET DIMENSIONS



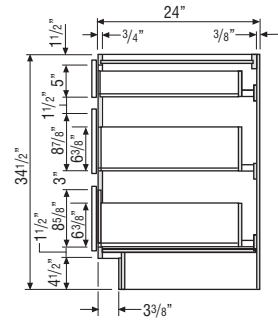
**WALL CABINET**



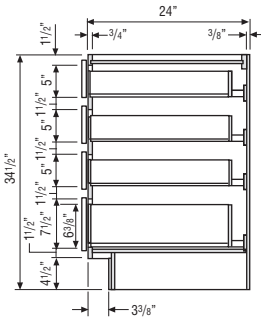
**BASE CABINET**



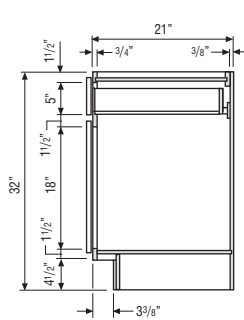
**BASE TWO DRAWER  
with ROLL TRAY  
CABINET**



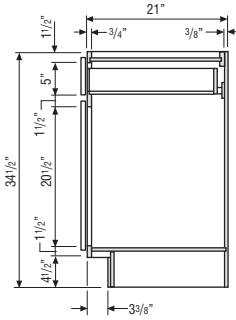
**BASE THREE DRAWER  
CABINET**



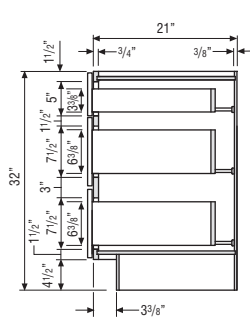
**BASE FOUR DRAWER  
CABINET**



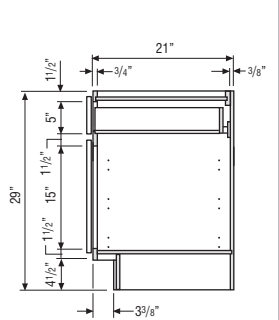
**32" HIGH  
VANITY CABINET**



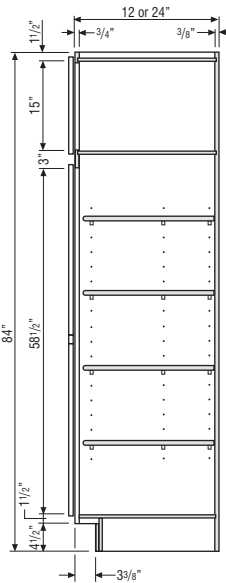
**34 1/2" HIGH  
VANITY CABINET**



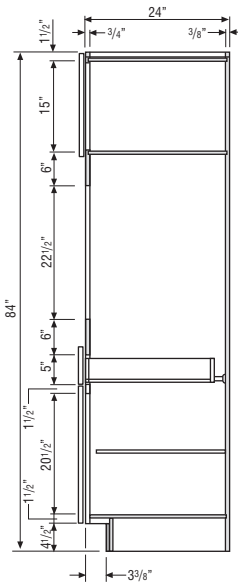
**VANITY BASE THREE  
DRAWER CABINET,  
32" HIGH**



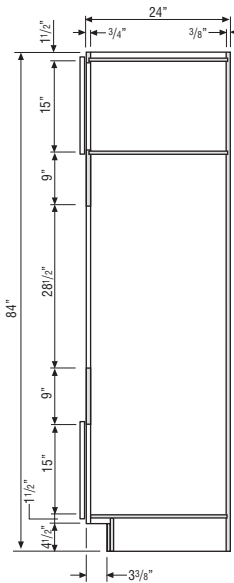
**DESK CABINET**



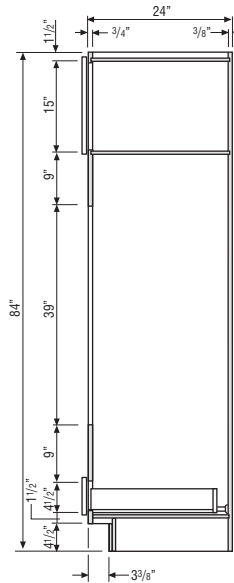
**UTILITY CABINET**



**OVEN CABINET SINGLE**



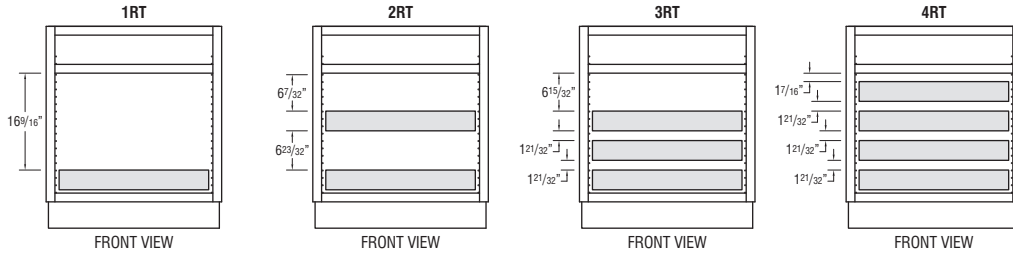
**OVEN CABINET with  
MICROWAVE COMBO  
with DEEP DRAWER**



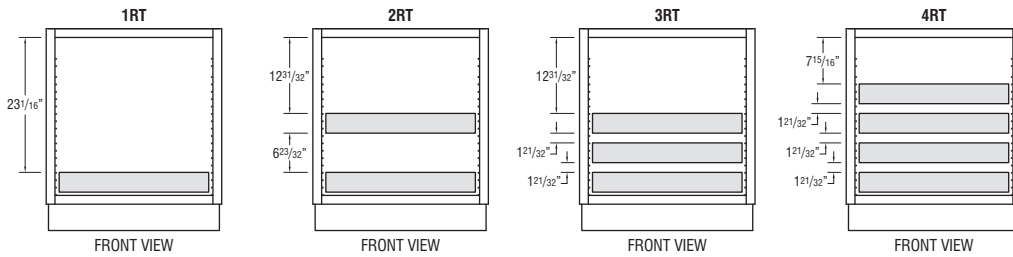
**OVEN CABINET DOUBLE**

# CABINET DIMENSIONS

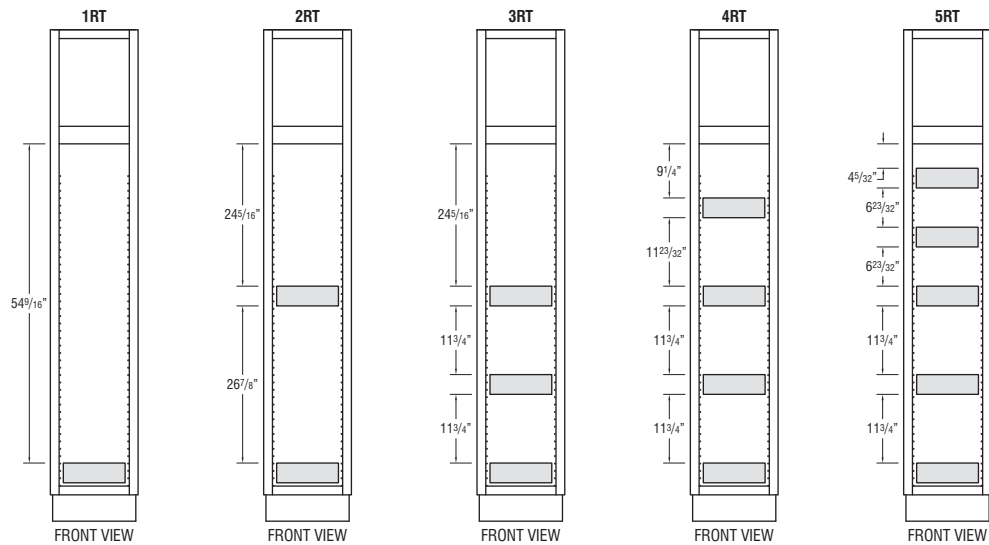
## ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



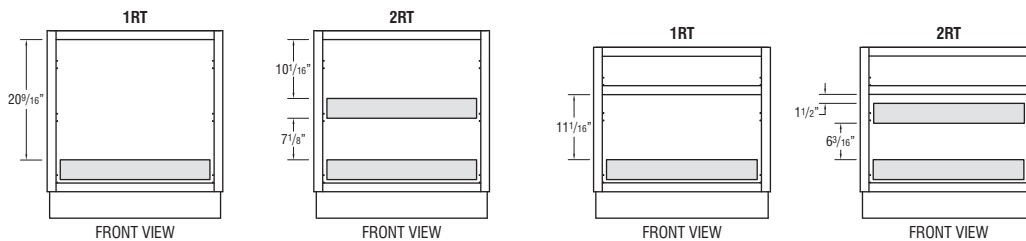
## BASE CABINETS AND 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



## BASE CABINET WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR



## UTILITY CABINETS



## 32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

## DESK CABINETS

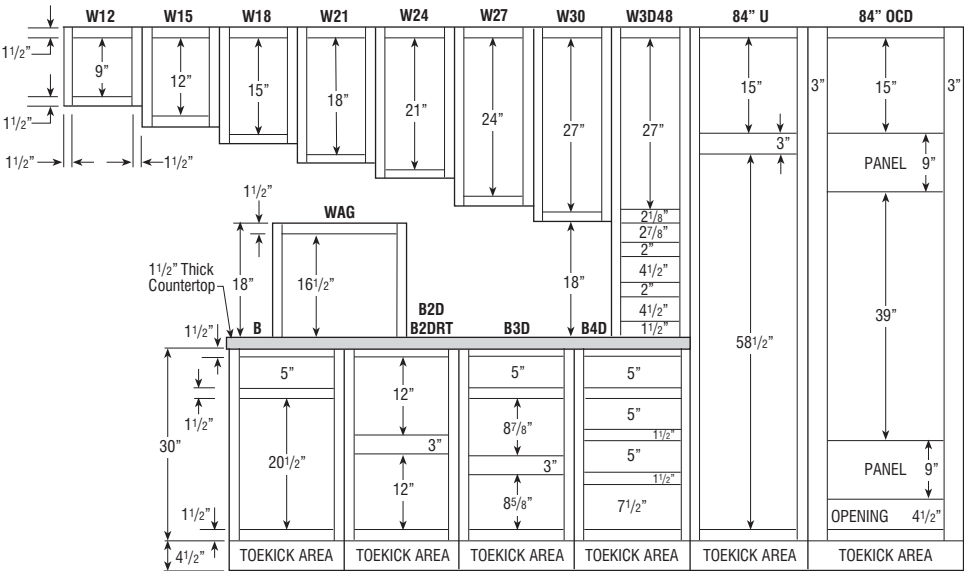
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

- 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles.
- 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 39" Wide and Over.

DOOR AND DRAWER FRONT SIZES	FULL OVERLAY	PARTIAL OVERLAY
Face Frame Reveal (see Overlay Specifications page for more details)	1/4" Reveal Around Doors	1" Reveal Around Doors
Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets	Frame Opening + 2 1/2"	Frame Opening + 1"
4 1/2" or 5" High Drawer Opening	6 1/4" Drawer Front	5 1/2" Drawer Front
7 1/2" High Drawer Opening	10" Drawer Front	8 1/2" Drawer Front
8 5/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	9 7/8" Drawer Front
8 7/8" High Drawer Opening	11 3/8" Drawer Front	10 5/8" Drawer Front
12" High Drawer Opening	14 1/2" Drawer Front	13" Drawer Front
14" High Drawer Opening	16 1/2" Drawer Front	15" Drawer Front

## 84" HIGH APPLICATION

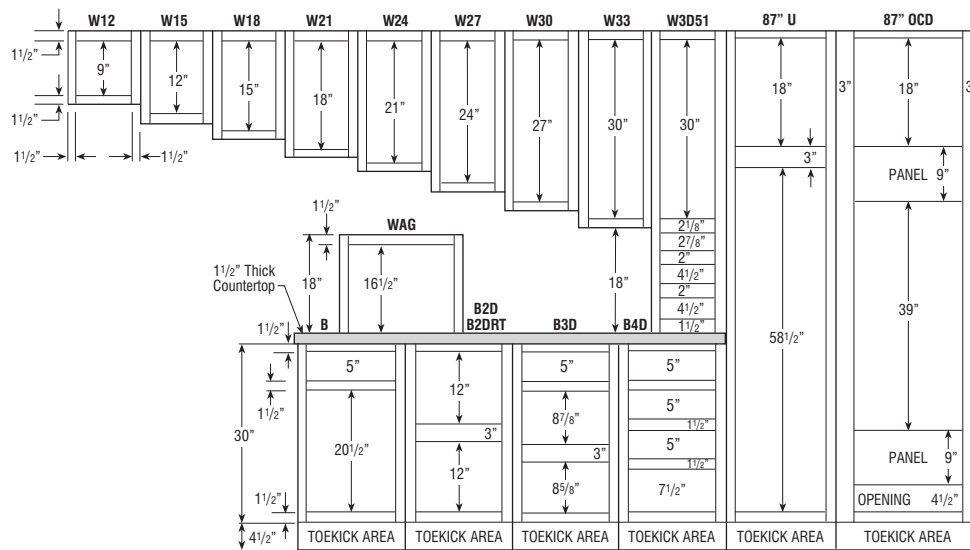
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

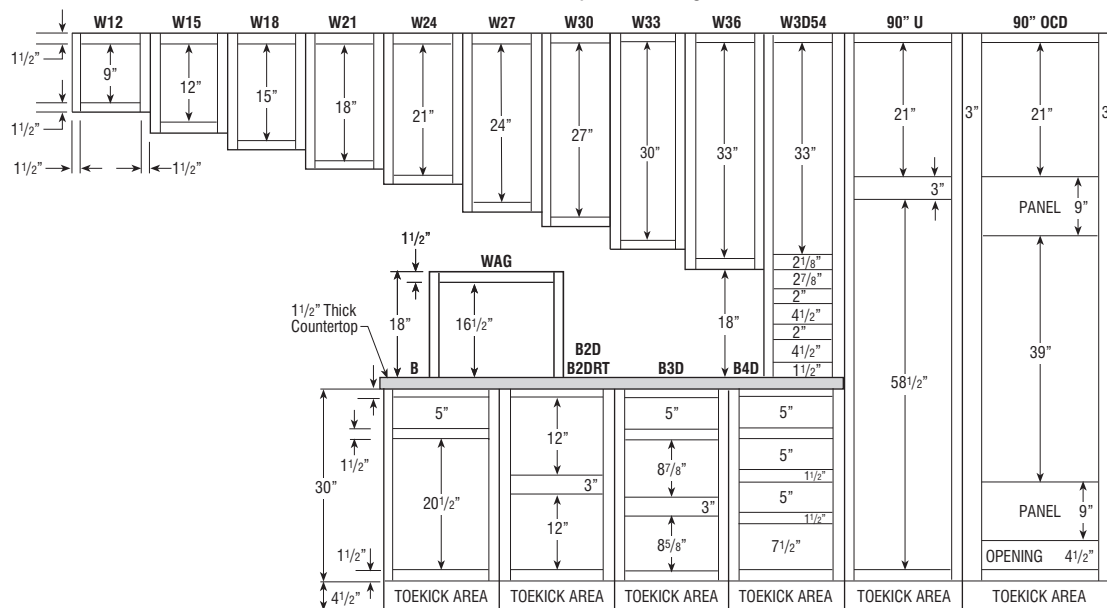
## 87" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



## 90" HIGH APPLICATION

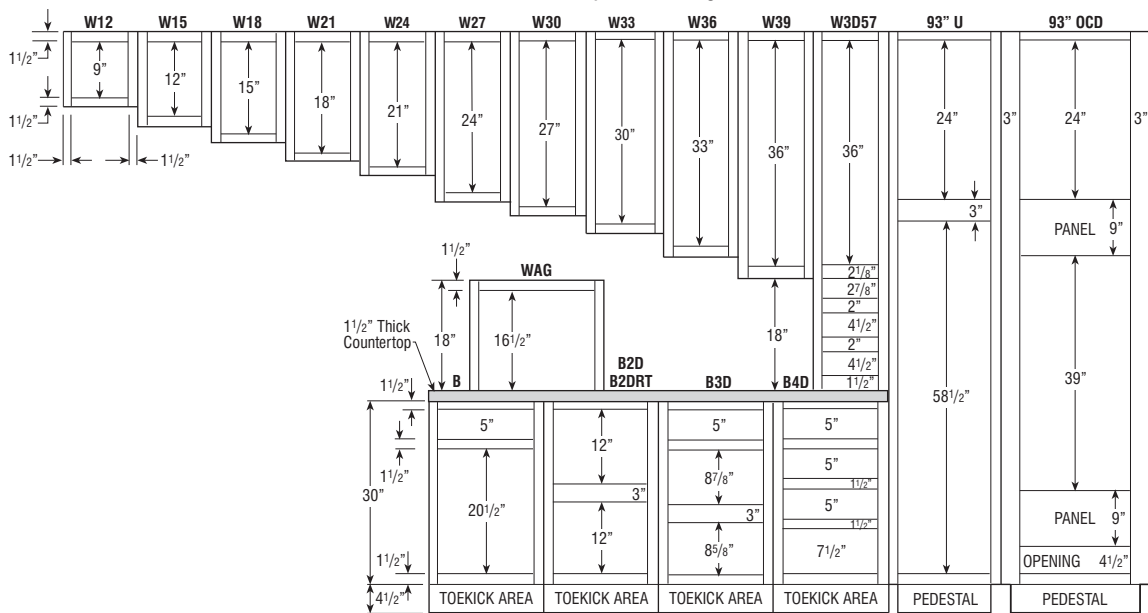
Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



# CABINET DIMENSIONS

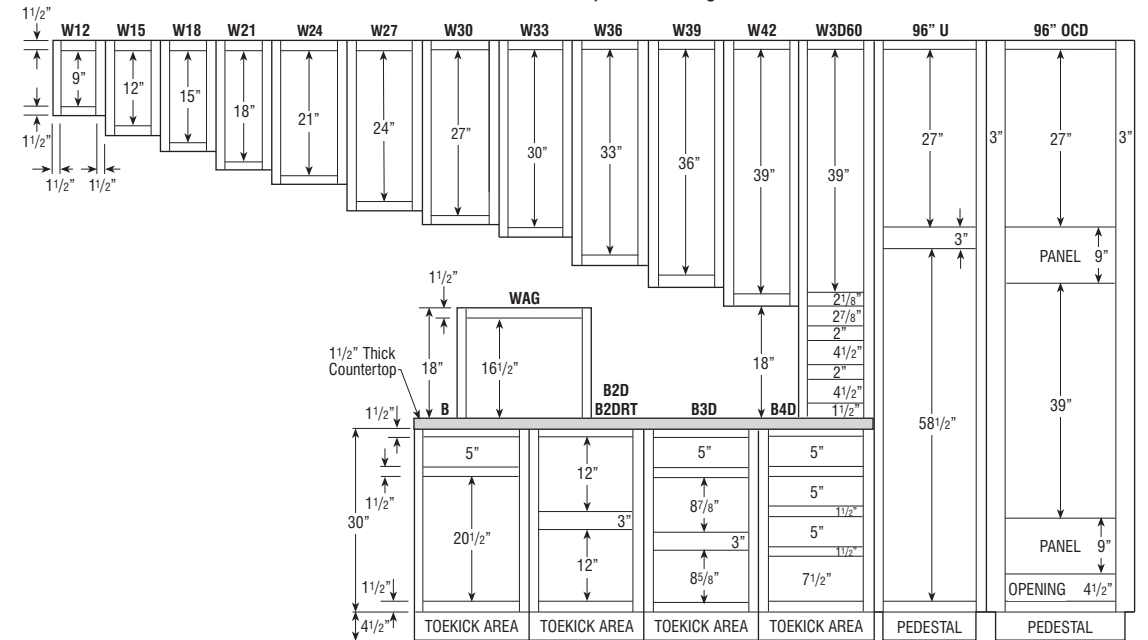
## 93" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet



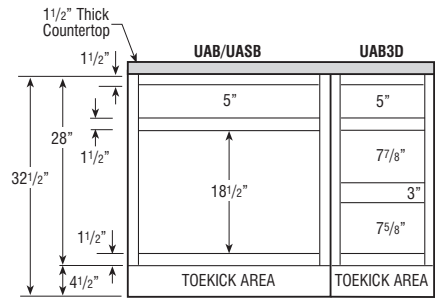
## 96" HIGH APPLICATION

Number after Wall Cabinet Represents Height of Cabinet

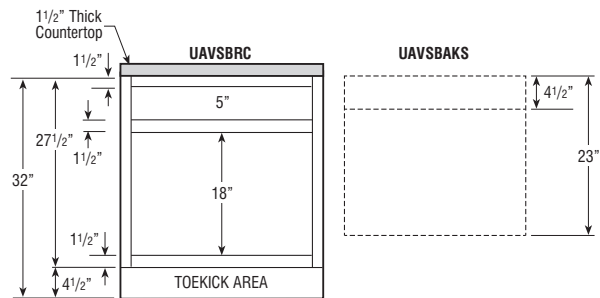


# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## 32 1/2" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 24" DEEP



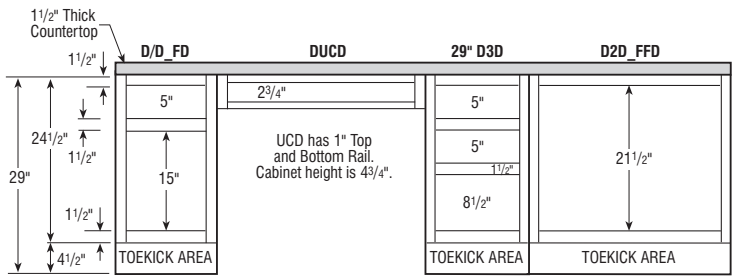
## 32" HIGH UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS, 21" DEEP



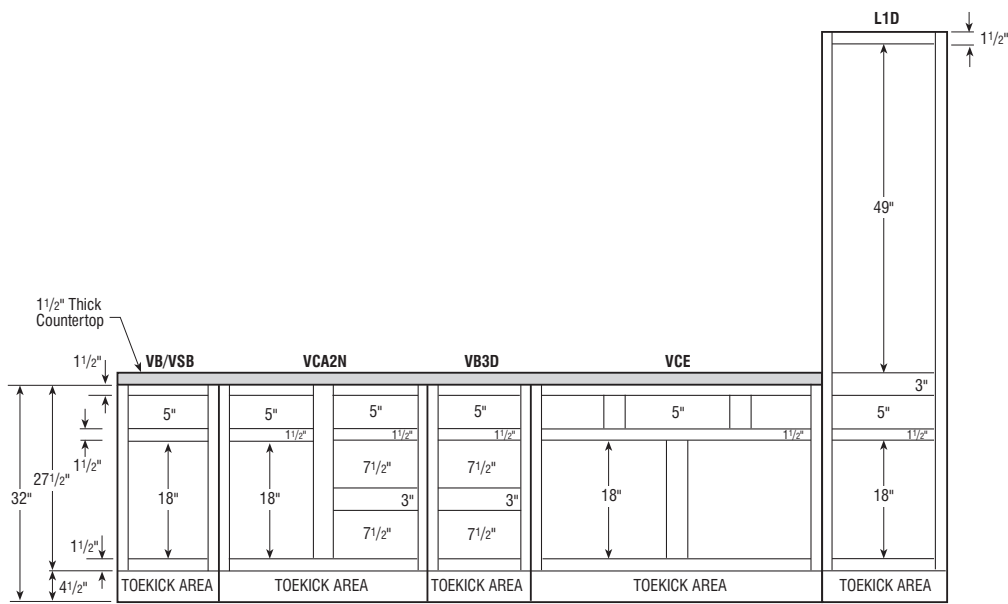
UAVSBRC must be ordered with Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBAK) not designed to be a stand-alone unit. See page 88 for more details.

CABINET DIMENSIONS

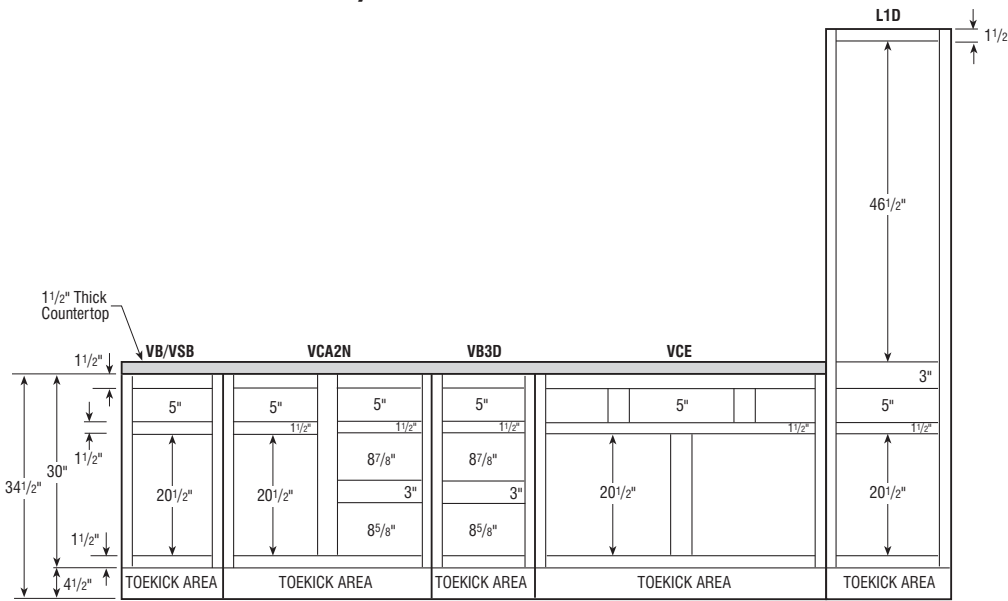
29" HIGH DESK CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



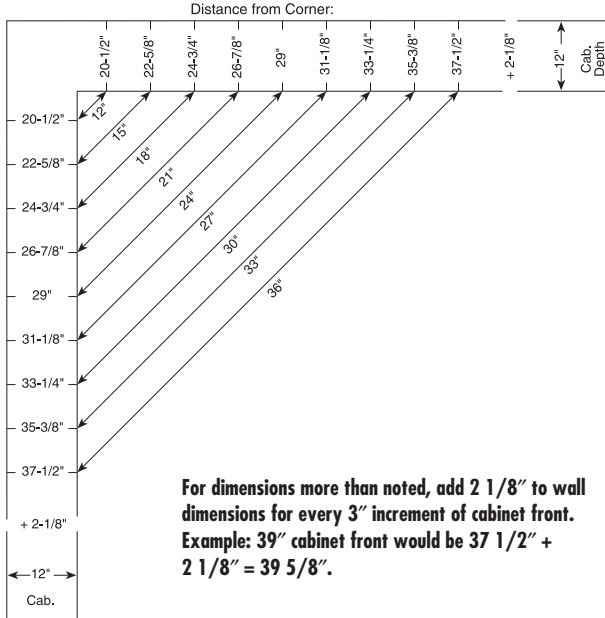
34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



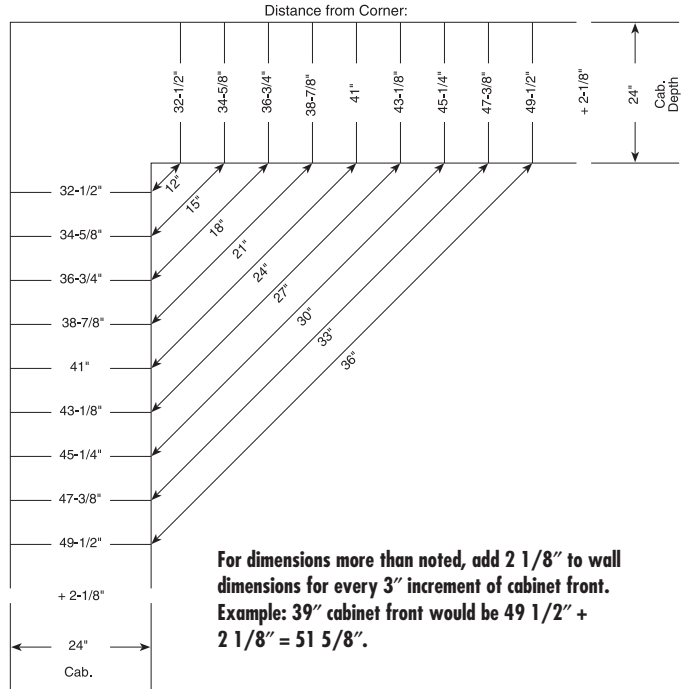
# CABINET DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

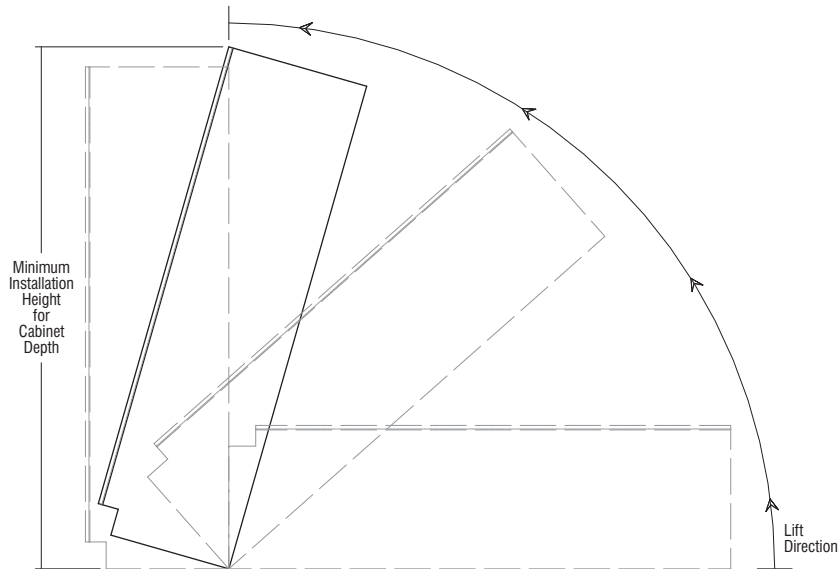
### 12" DEEP CABINETS



### 24" DEEP CABINETS



## INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth				
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"

\*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

# DESIGN CHECKLIST

## CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Modify exposed cabinet ends to FPEB.
- ☐ Apply 1/4" skin to hide 1/4" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ☐ Apply decorative door kit BESDD, WESDD, TESDD. This kit includes 1/4" skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.

## WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations.
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening.
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frame.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are natural maple laminate. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

## LOGIX®

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 30 for complete chart.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
  - Wall Spice Pull-out Kit
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
  - SuperCabinet™
  - Peg Dish Organizer
  - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
  - Base Wastebasket

## CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ☐ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay 1/2". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ☐ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

## FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6" wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.

## VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will kill into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Skin the sides of tall cabinets to 1) hide the seam between the toe-kick pedestal and the cabinet, 2) keep adjacent base and wall cabinets out from reveal of tall cabinet.
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18" or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

## MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 15-16 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of cabinets with and without matching interior.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

## MOULDINGS

- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toe-kick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

## ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24" deep and require 12" of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

## APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Add TF696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

## SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

## kitchen planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

### DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

### SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

### WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

### WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

### WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

### TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

### SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

### CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

### PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

### DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

### WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

### AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

### REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

### COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

### COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

### COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

### COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

### MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

### MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

### OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

### COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

*continued*

## kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

### COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

### STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

### CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

### LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

## bathroom planning guidelines

### DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

### DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

### CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

### CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

### SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

### DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

### LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

### COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

### SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

### STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

### ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

**Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.**

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://media.nkba.org/uploads/2022/05/Kitchen-Planning-Guidelines.pdf>

© Copyright 2007 National Kitchen & Bath Association

# LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
WBC___PO, WBC___POOL	Wall Box Column Pull-outs	•	•															54
WMC___L or R	Wall Message Center	•																56
WSP___	Wall Spice Pull-outs			•	•													54
WWX___	Wall Wine X				•	•	•	•	•									55
Base Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
B2D___RT	Base Two Drawer w/Roll Tray								•		•		•					79
B3D___WTC	Base Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•									79
B4D___WTC	Base Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•									80
B___MIXFH L or R	Base w/Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door						•	•	•									68
B___TDRO L or R	Base w/Tray Divider Roll-out				•	•												67
BBC_PO, BBC_POOL	Base Box Column Pull-outs	•	•															82
BPP___	Base Pantry Pull-outs			•	•													81
BPP___U	Base Pantry Pull-out w/Utensil Canisters			•	•													82
BPP___UK	Base Pantry Pull-out w/Utensil Canisters, Knife Block				•	•												82
BSC___RP, BSC___PR, BSC___PRP	Base SuperCabinet™										•		•					66
BWB___	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•										80
BWB___FH	Base Wastebasket Full Height					•	•	•										81
SB___CM	Sink Base with CabMat™										•	•	•					69
SB___TOCM	Sink Base w/Tip-out Tray w/CabMat™										•	•	•					70
SBSC___TO	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tip-out Tray												•					71
SBSC___TOCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tip-out Tray, CabMat™												•					71
SBTA___CM	Sink Base w/Tall Apron w/CabMat™										•	•	•					73
Vanity Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
LTD1884 L or R	Linen Tall w/Drawer						•											121

• Available widths

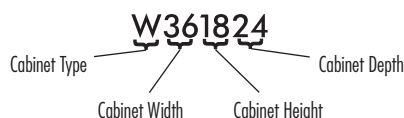
# TABLE OF CONTENTS – WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinets 12" High	.32
Wall Cabinets 15" High	.33
Wall Cabinets 18" High	.35
Wall Cabinets 21" High	.36
Wall Cabinets 24" High	.37
Wall Cabinets 27" High	.38
Wall Cabinets 30", 33", or 36" High	.39
Wall Cabinets 39" or 42" High	.41
Wall Stacked Cabinets	.43
Wall Three Drawer Cabinets	.45
Wall Blind Cabinets	.46
Wall Corner Cabinets	.47
Wall Organization and Specialty Cabinets	.51
Wood Hoods and Blowers	.57

## WALL CABINETS

### WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.



### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets



5 Day Express Response Item

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
P	Peninsula

\*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.

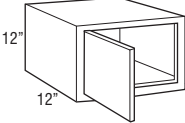
When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to end into adjacent side of cabinet. Vary depths at least 3" when varying heights.

Use FPEB modification or apply an end panel skin to create a flush end on the side of a wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of moulding installation.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

WALL, 12" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1212 L or R  
W1512 L or R  
W1812 L or R  
W2112 L or R  
W2412 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

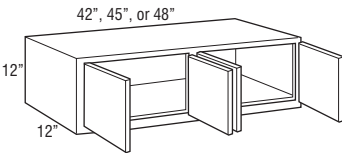
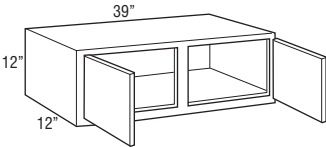
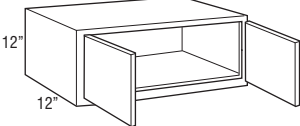
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" or 24" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 36", or 37"



W2412  
W2712  
W3012  
W31.512  
W3312  
W3612  
W3712

W3912

W4212-4  
W4512-4  
W4812-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

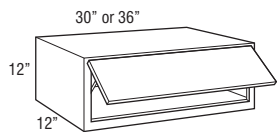
Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH



### WTH3012

### WTH3612

- 30"-36" wide use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may match desired pattern.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 155).

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•		•	•	•	•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

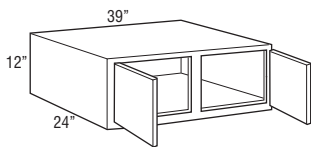
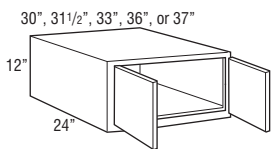
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

## WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP



### W301224

### W31.51224

### W331224

### W361224

### W371224

### W391224

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

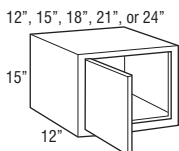
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WALL, 15" HIGH



### W1215 L or R

### W1515 L or R

### W1815 L or R

### W2115 L or R

### W2415 L or R

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>2</sup>			•

#### Non Soft-close Options

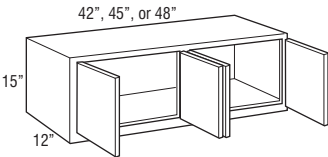
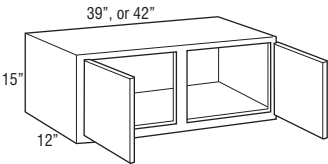
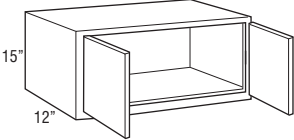
NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 21" or 24" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 12" wide

WALL, 15" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31½", 33", 36", or 37"



W2415

W2715

W3015

W31.515

W3315

W3615

W3715

W3915

W4215

W4215-4

W4515-4

W4815-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
• <sup>1</sup>		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>2</sup>			•

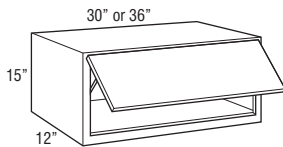
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on W4215

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 37", 42", or 45" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH



WTH3015

WTH3615

- 30"-36" wide use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may match desired pattern.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HNGRESCLIP; see page 155).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•		•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

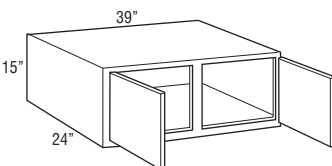
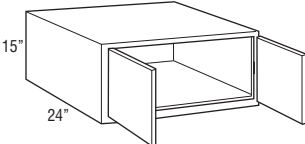
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

30", 31½", 33", 36", or 37"



W301524

W31.51524

W331524

W361524

W371524

W391524

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

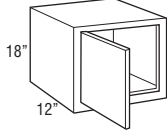
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

## WALL, 18" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1218 L or R

W1518 L or R

W1818 L or R

W2118 L or R

W2418 L or R

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

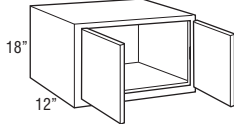
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

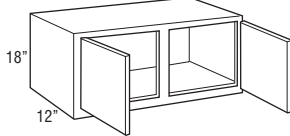
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## WALL, 18" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 36", or 37"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



W2418

W2718

W3018

W31.518

W3318

W3618

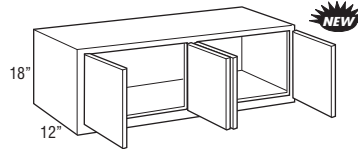
W3718

W3918

W4218

W4518

W4818



W4818-4

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

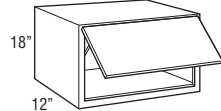
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

## WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH

30" or 36"



WTH3018

WTH3618

- 30"–36" wide use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may match desired pattern.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 155).

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•		•	•	•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

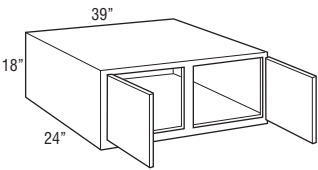
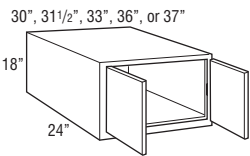
### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

WALL, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W301824  
W31.51824  
W331824  
W361824  
W371824

W391824

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

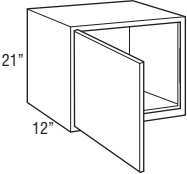
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1221 L or R  
W1521 L or R  
W1821 L or R  
W2121 L or R  
W2421 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

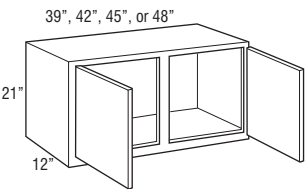
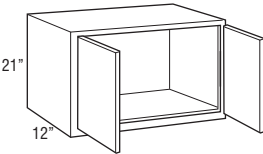
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 36", or 37"



W2421  
W2721  
W3021  
W31.521  
W3321  
W3621  
W3721

W3921  
W4221  
W4521  
W4821

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

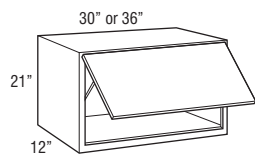
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

## WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH



### WTH3021

### WTH3621

- 30"-36" wide use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Lid stay hinge will be installed on the left side of the cabinet.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may match desired pattern.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Angle Restriction Clip (HNGRESCLIP; see page 155).

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•		•	•	•	•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

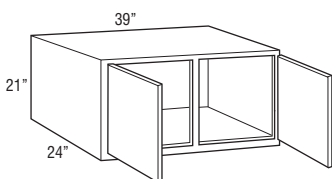
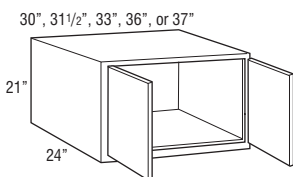
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

## WALL, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



### W302124

### W31.52124

### W332124

### W362124

### W372124

### W392124

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

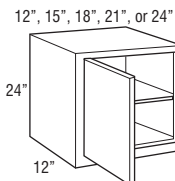
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

## WALL, 24" HIGH



### W1224 L or R

### W1524 L or R

### W1824 L or R

### W2124 L or R

### W2424 L or R

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

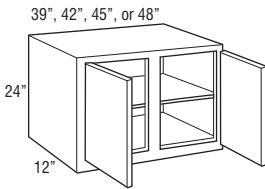
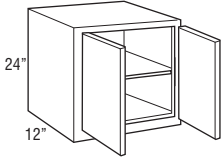
#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

### WALL, 24" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 36", or 37"



W2424  
W2724  
W3024  
W31.524  
W3324  
W3624  
W3724

W3924  
W4224  
W4524  
W4824

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

#### Door Options

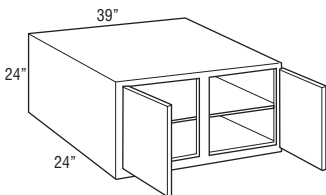
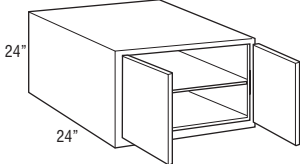
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

### WALL, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP

30", 31 1/2", 33", 36", or 37"



W302424  
W31.52424  
W332424  
W362424  
W372424

W392424

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Shelf is 21" deep on W392424 to allow for the shelf to be removed from the cabinet.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide

#### Door Options

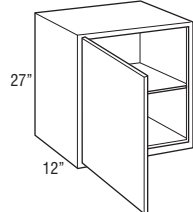
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

### WALL, 27" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W1227 L or R  
W1527 L or R  
W1827 L or R  
W2127 L or R  
W2427 L or R

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

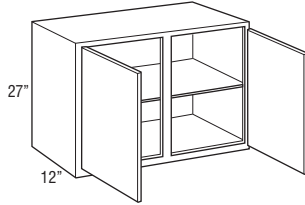
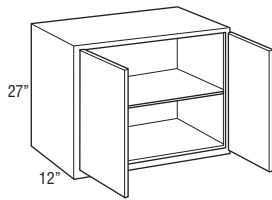
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			• <sup>1</sup>			•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL, 27" HIGH****W2427****W2727****W3027****W3327****W3627****W3727****W3927****W4227****W4527****W4827****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

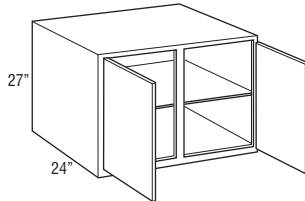
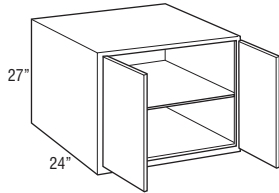
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W302724****W332724****W362724****W372724****W392724**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

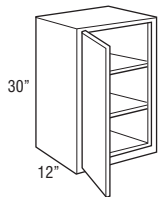
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 37" wide**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL, 30" HIGH****W930 L or R****W1230 L or R****W1530 L or R****W1830 L or R****W2130 L or R****W2430 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

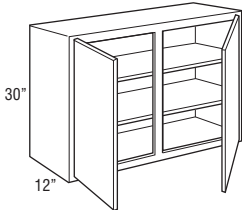
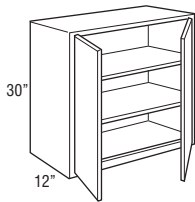
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

WALL, 30" HIGH



W2430  
W2730  
W3030  
W3330  
W3630

W3930  
W4230  
W4530  
W4830

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

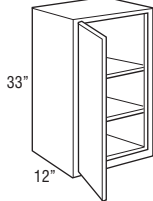
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

WALL, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



W933 L or R  
W1233 L or R  
W1533 L or R  
W1833 L or R  
W2133 L or R  
W2433 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

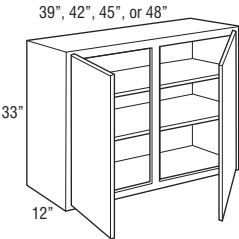
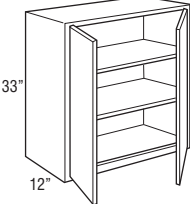
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide

WALL, 33" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



W2433  
W2733  
W3033  
W3333  
W3633

W3933  
W4233  
W4533  
W4833

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

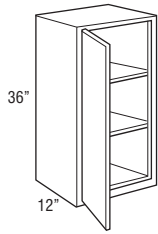
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL, 36" HIGH**

**W936 L or R**  
**W1236 L or R**  
**W1536 L or R**  
**W1836 L or R**  
**W2136 L or R**  
**W2436 L or R**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

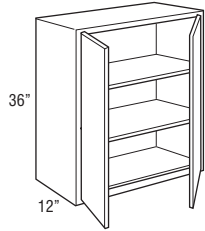
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide**WALL, 36" HIGH**

**W2436**  
**W2736**  
**W3036**  
**W3336**  
**W3636**

**W3936**  
**W4236**  
**W4536**  
**W4836**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

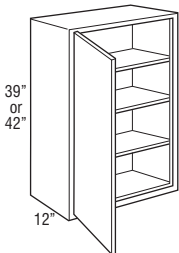
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH**

**W939 L or R**  
**W1239 L or R**  
**W1539 L or R**  
**W1839 L or R**  
**W2139 L or R**  
**W2439 L or R**  
**W942 L or R**  
**W1242 L or R**  
**W1542 L or R**  
**W1842 L or R**  
**W2142 L or R**  
**W2442 L or R**

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

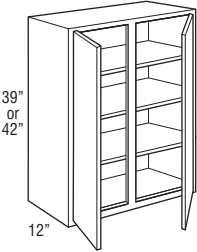
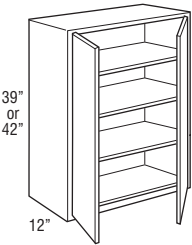
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide

WALL, 39" or 42" HIGH



- W2439
- W2739
- W3039
- W3339
- W3639
- W2442
- W2742
- W3042
- W3342
- W3642

- W3939
- W4239
- W4539
- W4839
- W3942
- W4242
- W4542
- W4842

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

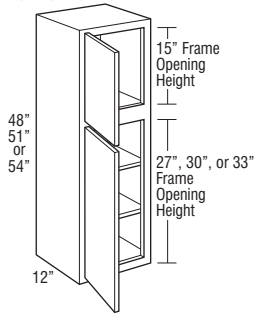
Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

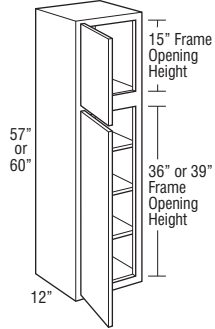
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 48" wide.

# WALL STACKED

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



WST1248 L or R

WST1548 L or R

WST1848 L or R

WST2148 L or R

WST2448 L or R

WST1251 L or R

WST1551 L or R

WST1851 L or R

WST2151 L or R

WST2451 L or R

WST1254 L or R

WST1554 L or R

WST1854 L or R

WST2154 L or R

WST2454 L or R

WST1257 L or R

WST1557 L or R

WST1857 L or R

WST2157 L or R

WST2457 L or R

WST1260 L or R

WST1560 L or R

WST1860 L or R

WST2160 L or R

WST2460 L or R

## Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

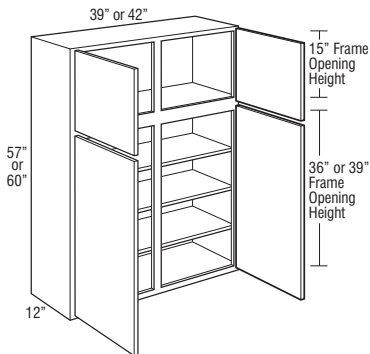
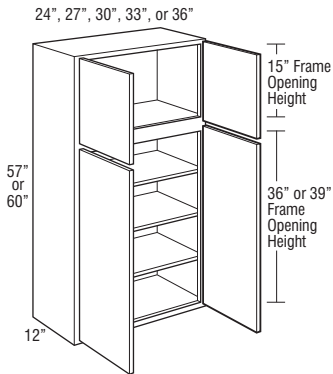
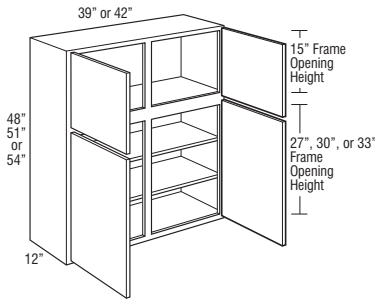
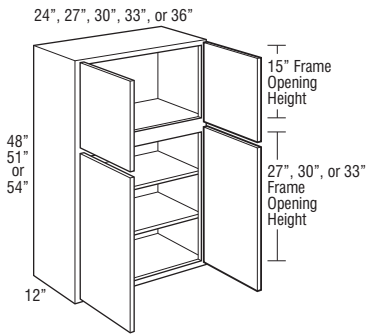
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

WALL STACKED



WST2448

WST2748

WST3048

WST3348

WST3648

WST2451

WST2751

WST3051

WST3351

WST3651

WST2454

WST2754

WST3054

WST3354

WST3654

WST3948

WST4248

WST3951

WST4251

WST3954

WST4254

WST2457

WST2757

WST3057

WST3357

WST3657

WST2460

WST2760

WST3060

WST3360

WST3660

WST3957

WST4257

WST3960

WST4260

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

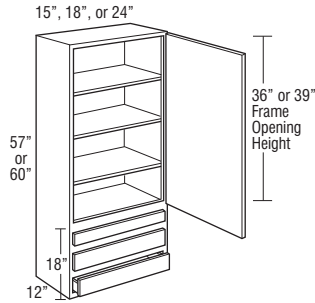
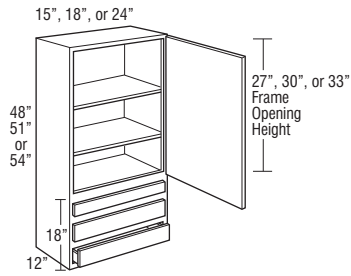
Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
	•	•		•	•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 39\" or 42\" wide

**WALL THREE DRAWER****W3D1548 L or R****W3D1848 L or R****W3D2448 L or R****W3D1551 L or R****W3D1851 L or R****W3D2451 L or R****W3D1554 L or R****W3D1854 L or R****W3D2454 L or R****W3D1557 L or R****W3D1857 L or R****W3D2457 L or R****W3D1560 L or R****W3D1860 L or R****W3D2460 L or R**

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers.
- Top drawer front will be slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

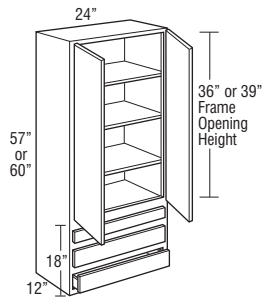
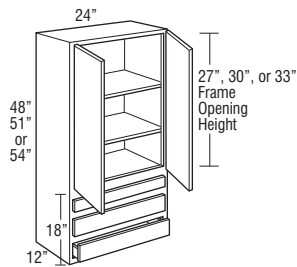
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL THREE DRAWER****W3D2448****W3D2451****W3D2454****W3D2457****W3D2460**

- Includes one shallow depth drawer and two standard drawers
- Top drawer front will be slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the top to be consistent with both full and partial overlay. Bottom reveal is 7/8" for full overlay and 1" for partial overlay.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

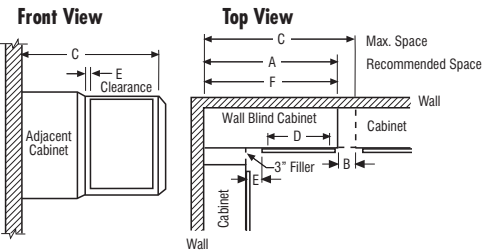
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

### Wall Blind Cabinets

- Wall blind cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WB pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall blind cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.

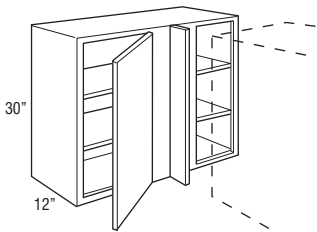


NOTE: All outside stiles are 1 1/2" wide

Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Face Frame Opening	E* Full Overlay At Min. At Max.		E Partial Overlay At Min. At Max.		F Actual Cabinet
WB24..	24"	5"	29"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	24"
WB27..	27"	4 1/2"	31 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	27"
WB30..	30"	5"	35"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	30"
WB33..	33"	4 1/2"	37 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	33"
WB36..	36"	5"	41"	19 1/2"	1 3/4"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/2"	36"
WB42..	42"	4 1/2"	46 1/2"	24"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"
WB48..	48"	4 1/2"	52 1/2"	30"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	48"

\*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet.  
If cabinet is pulled to maximum stated dimension, filler will need to be cleated for proper attachment.

### WALL BLIND, 30" HIGH



**WB2430 L or R**  
**WB2730 L or R**  
**WB3030 L or R**  
**WB3330 L or R**  
**WB3630 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

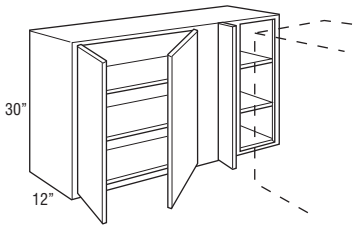
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

### WALL BLIND, 30" HIGH



**WB4230 L or R**  
**WB4830 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

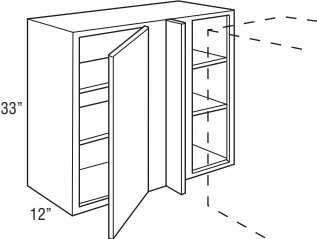
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

### WALL BLIND, 33" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**WB2433 L or R**  
**WB2733 L or R**  
**WB3033 L or R**  
**WB3333 L or R**  
**WB3633 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

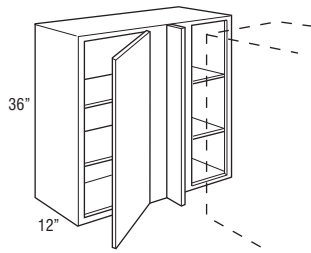
APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

**WALL BLIND, 36" HIGH****WB2436 L or R****WB2736 L or R****WB3036 L or R****WB3336 L or R****WB3636 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

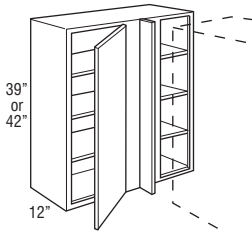
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH****WB2439 L or R****WB2739 L or R****WB3039 L or R****WB3339 L or R****WB3639 L or R****WB2442 L or R****WB2742 L or R****WB3042 L or R****WB3342 L or R****WB3642 L or R**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

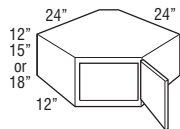
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
12", 15", or 18" HIGH****WD2412 L or R****WD2415 L or R****WD2418 L or R**

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

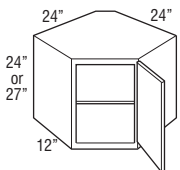
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on DW122424 L or R**WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH****WD2424 L or R****WD2427 L or R**

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.

- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.

- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

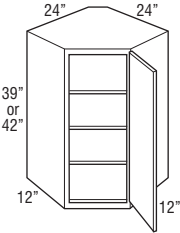
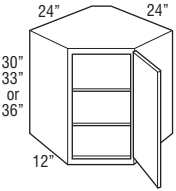
**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**



**WD2430 L or R**  
**WD2433 L or R**  
**WD2436 L or R**

**WD2439 L or R**  
**WD2442 L or R**

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

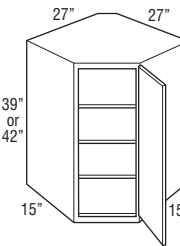
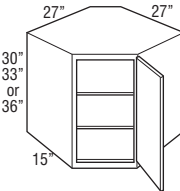
**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL DIAGONAL,  
30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" HIGH**



**WD2730 L or R**  
**WD2733 L or R**  
**WD2736 L or R**

**WD2739 L or R**  
**WD2742 L or R**

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

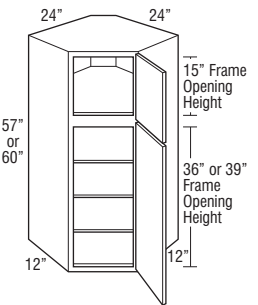
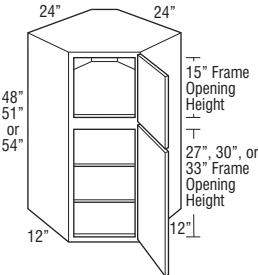
**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL DIAGONAL STACKED**



**WDST2448 L or R**  
**WDST2451 L or R**  
**WDST2454 L or R**

**WDST2457 L or R**  
**WDST2460 L or R**

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

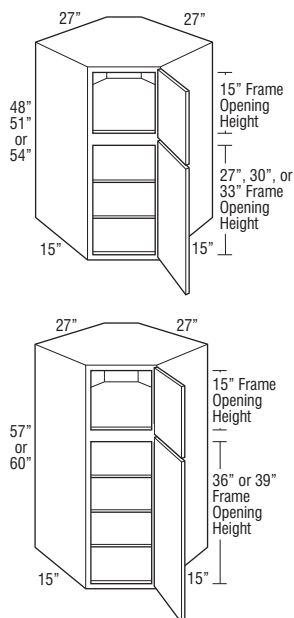
**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•			•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

## WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2748 L or R

WDST2751 L or R

WDST2754 L or R

WDST2757 L or R

WDST2760 L or R

- Cabinet requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

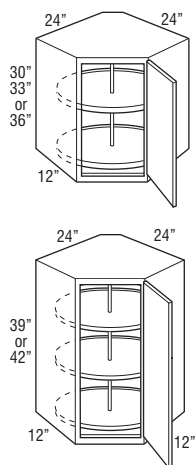
### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•	•			•	•	•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



WD2430LS(L or R)PW

WD2433LS(L or R)PW

WD2436LS(L or R)PW

WD2439LS(L or R)PW

WD2442LS(L or R)PW

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and a 1" high lip.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- Shelves rotate independently.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

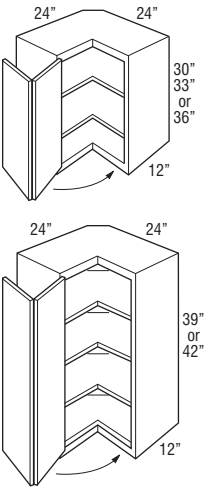
### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

WALL EASY REACH



WER2430 L or R  
WER2433 L or R  
WER2436 L or R

WER2439 L or R  
WER2442 L or R

- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	CND	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•				•		•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

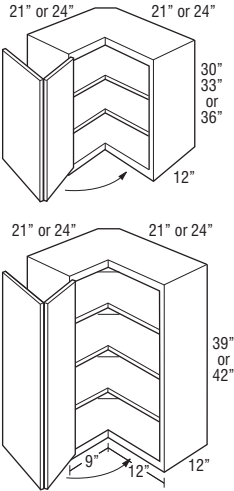
Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
STD

WALL EASY REACH



WER212430 L or R  
WER242130 L or R  
WER212433 L or R  
WER242133 L or R  
WER212436 L or R  
WER242136 L or R

WER212439 L or R  
WER242139 L or R  
WER212442 L or R  
WER242142 L or R

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side  
Second set of numbers = right side  
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of WER.
- WER2124 \_\_ L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•					•	•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

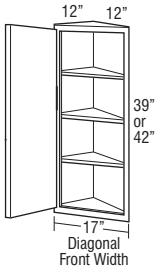
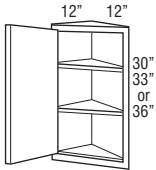
APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
STD

**WALL ANGLE END****Top View****WAE30 L or R****WAE33 L or R****WAE36 L or R****WAE39 L or R****WAE42 L or R**

- Width at wall: 12" x 12".
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.
- When ordered with CM, shelves will not align with mullions.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	•	•		•	•					•	

**Construction Upgrades**

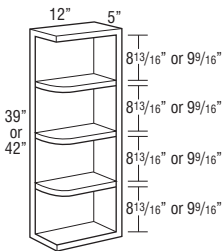
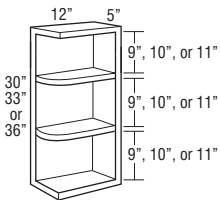
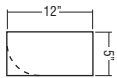
APC	PE
•	

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•			•			•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL END SHELF RADIUS  
with SQUARE TOP and BOTTOM****Square Top and Bottom Panels****WESRSTB530****WESRSTB533****WESRSTB536****WESRSTB539****WESRSTB542**

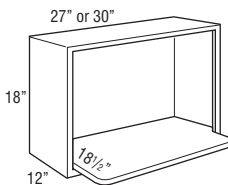
- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

**WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
18" HIGH**

	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2718	24"	14 1/4"	27"	18"
WMWS3018	27"	14 1/4"	30"	18"

**WMWS2718****WMWS3018**

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer plywood. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When CD is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPEB modification is recommended.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
	STD		•		•				•	STD	

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

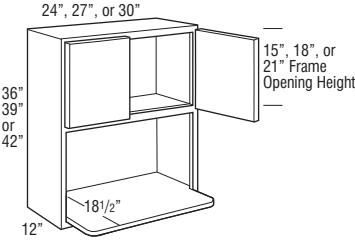
**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,  
36", 39", or 42" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2436	21"	15 3/4"	24"	36"
WMWS2736	24"	15 3/4"	27"	36"
WMWS3036	27"	15 3/4"	30"	36"
WMWS2439	21"	15 3/4"	24"	39"
WMWS2739	24"	15 3/4"	27"	39"
WMWS3039	27"	15 3/4"	30"	39"
WMWS2442	21"	15 3/4"	24"	42"
WMWS2742	24"	15 3/4"	27"	42"
WMWS3042	27"	15 3/4"	30"	42"

WMWS2436  
WMWS2736  
WMWS3036  
WMWS2439  
WMWS2739  
WMWS3039  
WMWS2442  
WMWS2742  
WMWS3042

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Shelf is veneer on furniture board core. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", for a total shelf depth of 18 1/2".
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides to support.
- When ID is ordered, shelf will not be included with cabinet.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinets, FPFB modification is recommended.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPFB	MIP	P
	•	•	•	•	•				•	STD	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

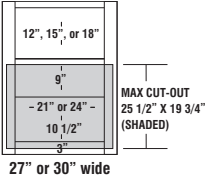
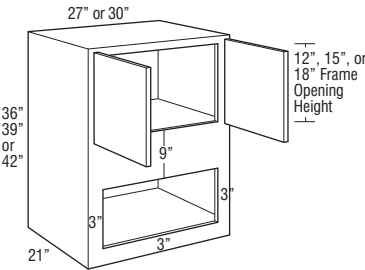
Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
•						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE,  
21" DEEP



WMW273621T  
WMW303621T  
WMW273921T  
WMW303921T  
WMW274221T  
WMW304221T

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- When placed at a different height than adjacent cabinet, skins or FPFB option should be applied to taller cabinets in the run for correct reveal on each side.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPFB	MIP	P
		•	•		•			•	•	•	

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

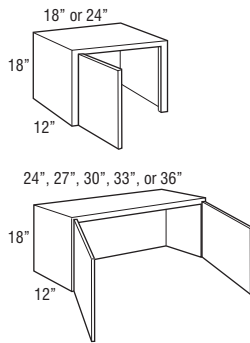
Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

Model	Factory Opening	Maximum Cut-out
WMW273621T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW273921T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW274221T	21W x 10 1/2H	25 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW303621T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW303921T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H
WMW304221T	24W x 10 1/2H	28 1/2W x 19 3/4H

**WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE**
**WAG1818 L or R**  
**WAG2418 L or R**
**WAG2418****WAG2718****WAG3018****WAG3318****WAG3618**

- Cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Bottom edge is not trimmable.
- Standard cabinet interior, order MIP for matching interior.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath standard wall cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

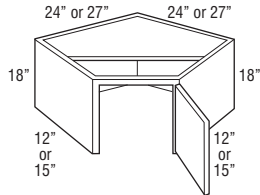
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

**WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE****WDAG2424 L or R****WDAG2727 L or R**

- WDAG2424 L or R requires 24" x 24" corner wall space.
- WDAG2424 L or R requires 27" x 27" corner wall space.
- Cabinet is designed to fit beneath Diagonal Wall Cabinets.
- Cabinet has partial top and no bottom.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	

**Construction Upgrades**

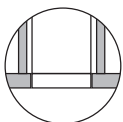
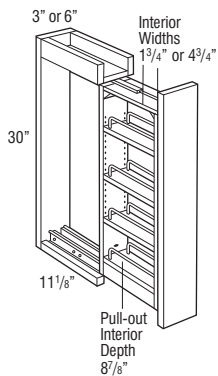
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCH
•

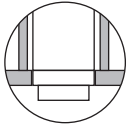
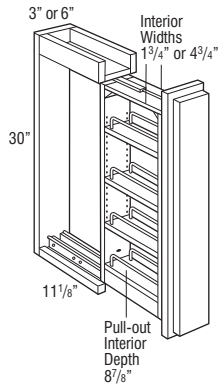
**WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT****Top View****WBC330PO****WBC630PO**

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

## WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY



Top View

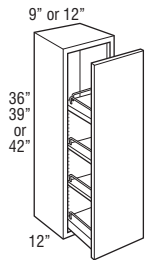
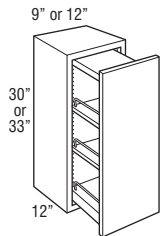
### WBC330POOL WBC630POOL

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Includes profiled full overlay filler, but unattached.
- Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- Not compatible with face mount moulding.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WALL SPICE PULL-OUT



### WSP930 WSP1230 WSP933 WSP1233

### WSP936 WSP1236 WSP939 WSP1239 WSP942 WSP1242

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPFB	MIP	P
•		•			•		•	•	•		

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

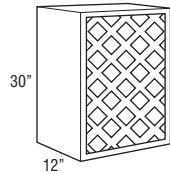
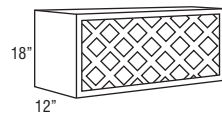
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

## WALL WINE LATTICE



Model	# of Bottles
WWL3018	11
WWL3618	13
WWL1830	11

### WWL3018

### WWL3618

### WWL1830

- Solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
•					•				•	STD	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

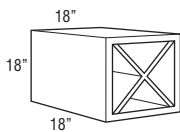
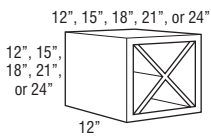
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

## WALL WINE X



Model	# of Bottles*
WWX1212	4
WWX1515	10
WWX1818	18
WWX2121	24
WWX2424	32
WWX181818	18

\*Standard 3 1/8" wine bottles.

### WWX1212

### WWX1515

### WWX1818

### WWX2121

### WWX2424

### WWX181818

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
		• <sup>1</sup>							•	STD	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

#### Door Options

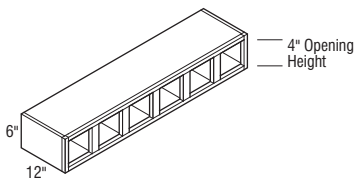
CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

- <sup>1</sup>CD available 6"-9" on 12" deep models, CD available to 15" on WWX181818

## WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL



### WCUBH306

(5 openings)

### WCUBH366

(6 openings)

### WCUBH426

(7 openings)

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•				•	STD	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

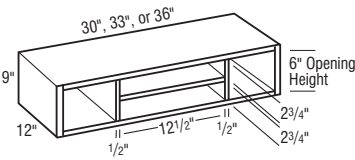
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

### DESK ORGANIZER



DORG309

DORG339

DORG369

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
			•		•				•	STD	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

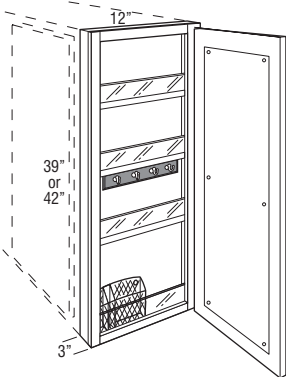
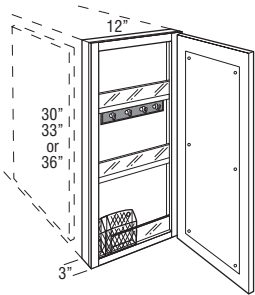
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH

### WALL MESSAGE CENTER



WMC30 L or R

WMC33 L or R

WMC36 L or R

WMC39 L or R

WMC42 L or R

- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC30 L or R, WMC33 L or R, and WMC36 L or R have 2 fixed shelves. WMC39 L or R and WMC42 L or R.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have FPEB or 1/4" skin applied.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

#### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FPEB	MIP	P
									STD	•	

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

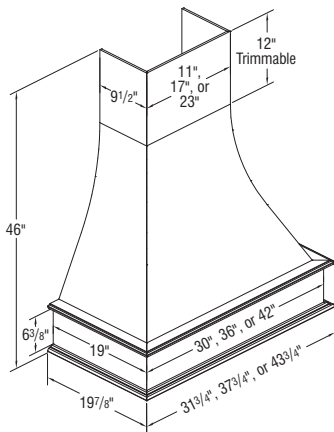
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WOOD HOOD ARTISAN SQUARE, 46" HIGH



**WHASQ3046**

**WHASQ3646**

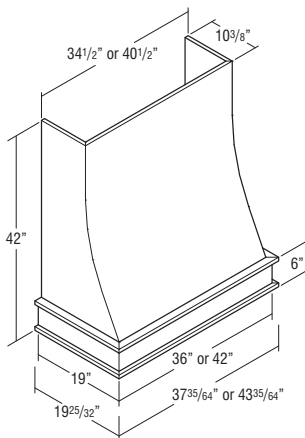
**WHASQ4246**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34"
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD WATERFALL, 42" HIGH



**WHWFL3642**

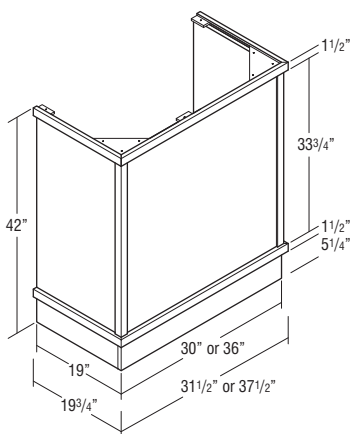
**WHWFL4242**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34"
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD CRAFTSMAN STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



**WHCRFST3042**

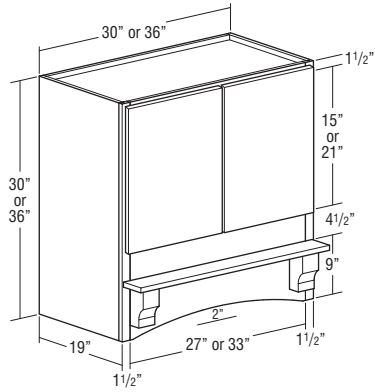
**WHCRFST3642**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD SIGNATURE MANTEL, 30" or 36" HIGH



WHSGM3030

WHSGM3036

WHSGM3630

WHSGM3636

- Wood hood does not feature a floor, doors are decorative and function to allow access to the blower/duct unit for maintenance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

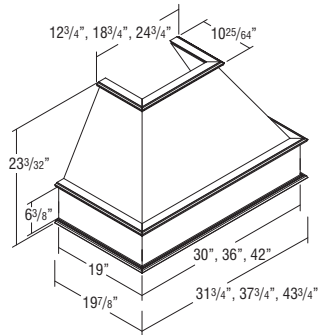
### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 24" HIGH



WHSQ3024

WHSQ3624

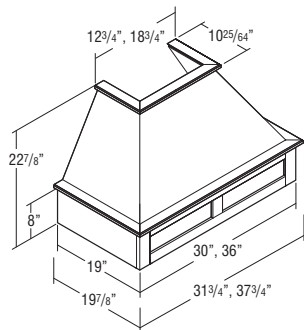
WHSQ4224

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD SQUARE FLAT PANEL, 22 7/8" HIGH



WHSQFP30

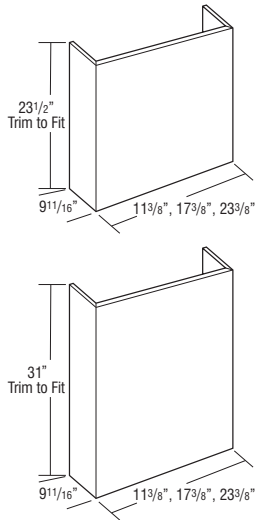
WHSQFP36

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Chimney available (WHC.). See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" or 31" HIGH



**WHC30**

**WHC36**

**WHC42**

**WHCT30**

**WHCT36**

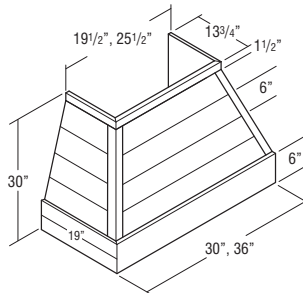
**WHCT42**

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Square (WHSQ) and Wood Hood Square Flat Panel (WHSQFP).
- WHC30 and WHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 30" HIGH



**WHSLPTP3030**

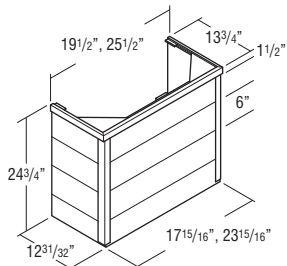
**WHSLPTP3630**

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLP), which can be trimmed. See page 59.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Not available in Oak, Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



**WHSLPC30**

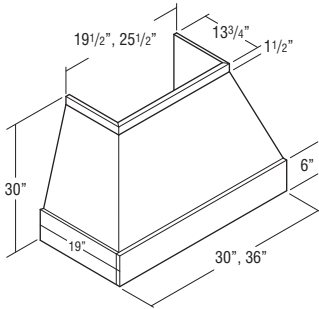
**WHSLPC36**

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimmable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (WHSLPTP) for an installed height of 54".
- Not available in Oak, Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### WOOD HOOD SIMPLE TAPERED, 30" HIGH



#### WHSMTP30

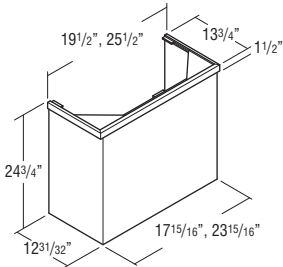
#### WHSMTP36

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Simple Chimney, which can be trimmed. See below.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### WOOD HOOD SIMPLE CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



#### WHSMC30

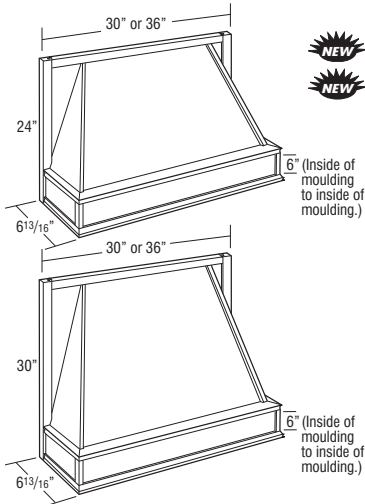
#### WHSMC36

- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Simple Tapered (WHMT) for an installed height of 54".
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### WOOD HOOD CANOPY TAPERED, 24" HIGH



#### WHCTP3030

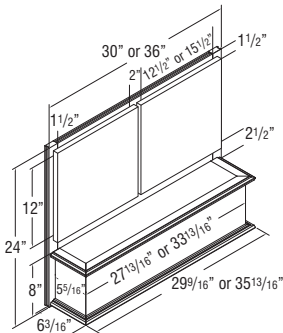
#### WHCTP3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

### WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 24" HIGH



#### WHCSQ3024

#### WHCSQ3624

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Interior bottom section is finished below liner.
- Square silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

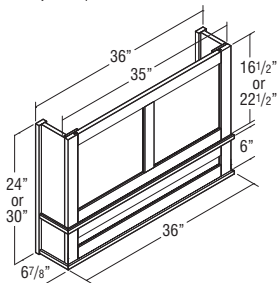
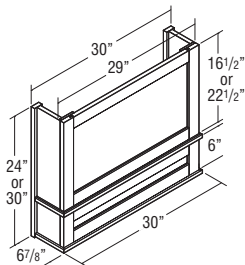
#### Door Options

CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	MFO
						•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCH
•

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 24" or 30" HIGH



WHCBS3024

WHCBS3030

WHCBS3624

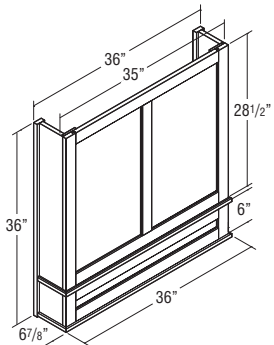
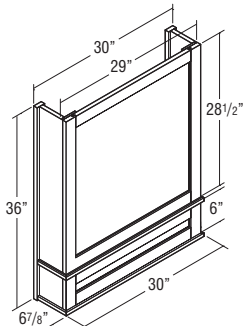
WHCBS3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

## WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 36" HIGH



WHCBS3036

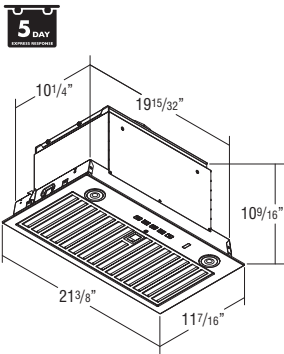
WHCBS3636

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 62.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Painted hardwood will be used for laminate.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 600 CFM

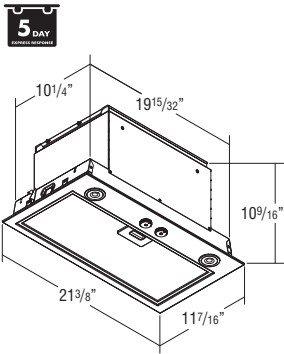


BLOWER600

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 400 CFM

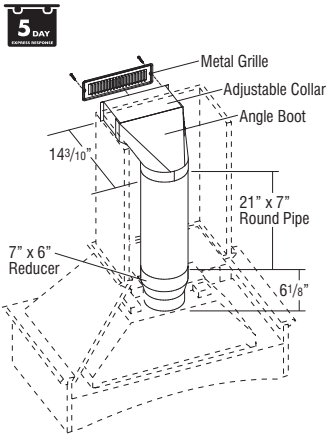


BLOWER400

- 400 CFM, Energy Star rated.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions, warranty, and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

CONVERSION AND  
FILTER CHARCOAL



CONVERSION  
FILTERCHAR

- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.
- CONVERSION is compatible with all blowers on this page.
- FILTERCHAR for use in all blowers on this page.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinets with Drawers . . . . .	.64
Full Height Base Cabinets . . . . .	.65
Base Organization, Base with Roll Trays, and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	.66
Sink Base Cabinets . . . . .	.68
Base Bline Cabinets . . . . .	.75
Corner Base Cabinets . . . . .	.76
Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	.78
Wastebaskets . . . . .	.80
Pull-outs . . . . .	.81
Appliance Base Cabinets . . . . .	.83
Base Corner Peninsula Cabinets . . . . .	.84

## BASE CABINETS

### BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.



#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FP	False Panel
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
FTK	Flush Toekick
FTKV.A	Flush Toekick Valance, Style A
FTKV.F	Flush Toekick Valance, Style F
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
P	Peninsula
RT	Roll Tray
RTKALL	Recessed Toekick, All
RTKBK	Recessed Toekick, Back
RTKL	Recessed Toekick, Left
RTKR	Recessed Toekick, Right
VTK	Void Toekick

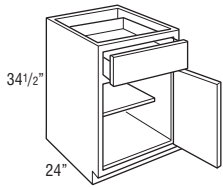
Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Drawer box reduces in depth in 3" increments. Spacer blocks are used for drawer hardware.

Heat shields are available for field installation. See page 151.

FPEB modification is recommended for non-stacking applications. Use a 1/4" skin for stacking applications.

BASE



**B9 L or R**  
**B12 L or R**  
**B15 L or R**  
**B18 L or R**  
**B21 L or R**  
**B24 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

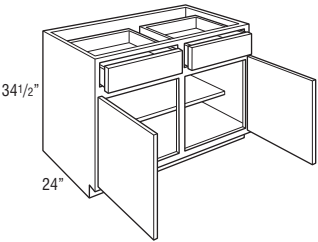
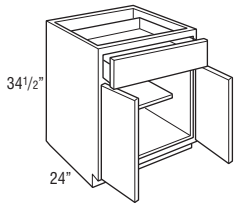
NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide

<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" wide

<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available

BASE



**B24**  
**B27**  
**B30**  
**B33**  
**B36**

**B39**  
**B42**  
**B45**  
**B48**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

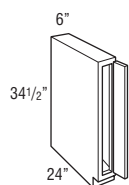
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B6FH L or R**

- Frame opening is 3" wide.
- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 1/2" wide overlay filler as a hinged door for full and partial overlay styles.
- All overlays will match the door style outside profile unless a noted exception is listed in the door style section. Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•			•			•	•		•					•

**Construction Upgrades**

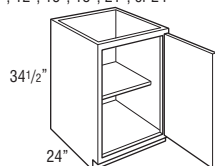
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**

9", 12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**B9FH L or R****B12FH L or R****B15FH L or R****B18FH L or R****B21FH L or R****B24FH L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

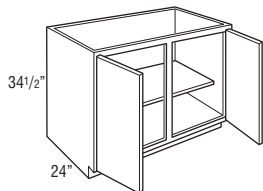
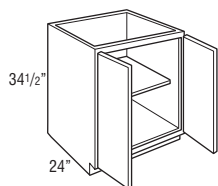
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>2</sup>	• <sup>3</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 9" wide<sup>3</sup> RTKALL not available**BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B24FH****B27FH****B30FH****B33FH****B36FH****B39FH****B42FH****B45FH****B48FH**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

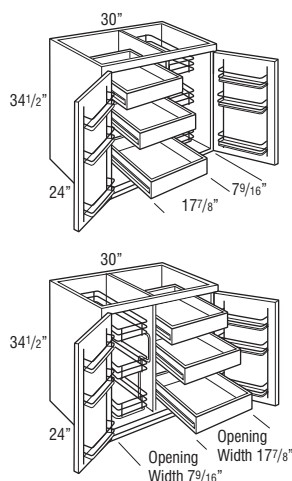
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## BASE SUPERCABINET™



## BSC30RP

## BSC30PR

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC30PR = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Pull-out Roll-out.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered racks.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

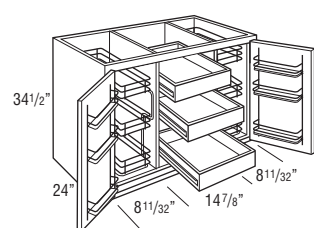
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## BASE SUPERCABINET™



## BSC36PRP

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.  
Example: BSC36PRP = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-out Roll-out Pull-out.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Both doors have chrome and wood three-tiered racks.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

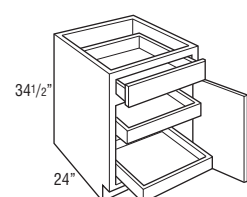
## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## BASE with ROLL TRAYS



## B12RT L or R

## B15RT L or R

## B18RT L or R

## B21RT L or R

## B24RT L or R

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinets may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 153.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

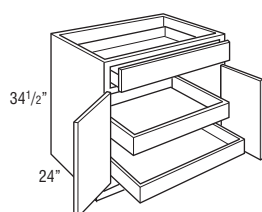
## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE with ROLL TRAYS



## B24RT

## B27RT

## B30RT

## B33RT

## B36RT

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 153.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

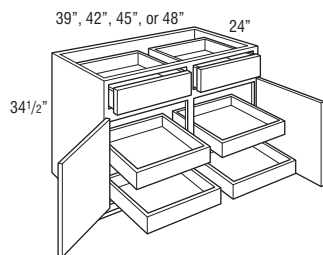
APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## BASE with ROLL TRAYS



### B39RT

### B42RT

### B45RT

### B48RT

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 8 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 153.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

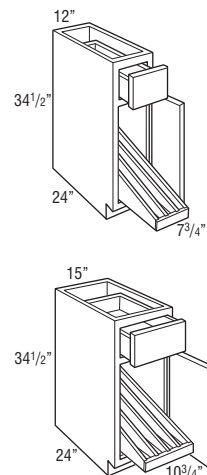
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## BASE with TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT

### B12TDRO L or R



### B15TDRO L or R

- Tray divider utilizes soft-close undermount guides.
- Dividers are removable.
- 12" - 3 compartments.
- 15" - 4 compartments.
- Tray Divider Roll-out are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

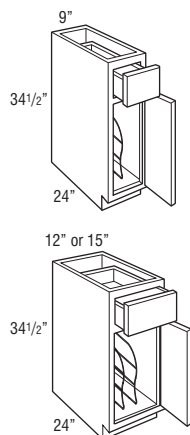
NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE with TRAY DIVIDER

### B9TD L or R



### B12TD L or R

### B15TD L or R

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.
- Divider is removable for easy cleaning.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

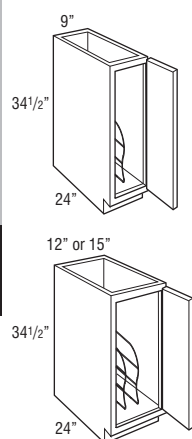
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available

**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B9TDFH L or R****B12TDFH L or R****B15TDFH L or R**

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.
- Divider is removable for easy cleaning.

**Custom Modifications**

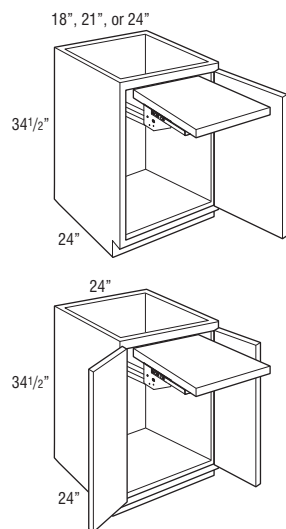
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•	•			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•			• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 9" or 12" wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available**BASE with MIXER SHELF,  
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B18MIXFH L or R****B21MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH**

- Includes mixer lift with soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:  
18" wide: 11 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
21" wide: 14 3/4" wide x 20" deep.  
24" wide: 17 3/4" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 17 5/8"; clearance below shelf is 7 3/4".
- Mixer shelf is not intended to support mixer while mixer is in use.

**Custom Modifications**

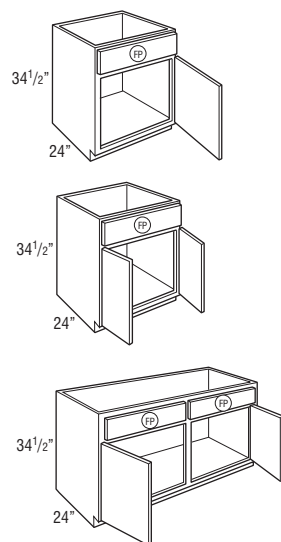
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
STD	

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available**SINK BASE****SB21 L or R****SB24 L or R****SB24****SB27****SB30****SB33****SB36****SB39****SB42****SB45****SB48**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

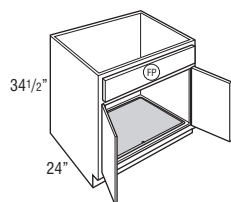
**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 21" or 24" wide

FP = False Panel

## SINK BASE with CABMAT™



(FP) = False Panel

**SB30CM**

**SB33CM**

**SB36CM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 150.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•		•	•	•	•	•		STD	•	•	•	•			•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

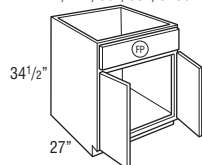
APC	PE
•	•

### Non Soft-close Options

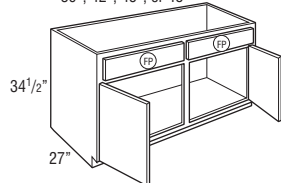
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

## SINK BASE, 27" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



(FP) = False Panel

**SB2427**

**SB2727**

**SB3027**

**SB3327**

**SB3627**

**SB3927**

**SB4227**

**SB4527**

**SB4827**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•		•	•	•		•		STD	•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

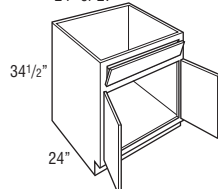
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

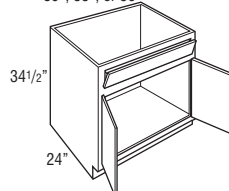
<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY

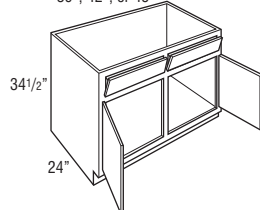
24" or 27"



30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", or 45"



**SB24TO**

**SB27TO**

**SB30TO**

**SB33TO**

**SB36TO**

**SB39TO**

**SB42TO**

**SB45TO**

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Clean tip-out trays using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-45" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

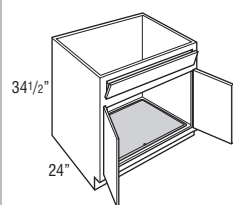
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY  
with CABMAT™**

**SB30TOCM**
**SB33TOCM**
**SB36TOCM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Clean tip-out trays using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 150.

**Custom Modifications**

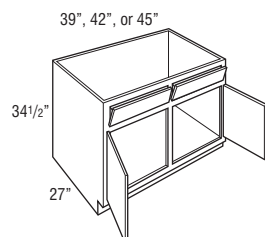
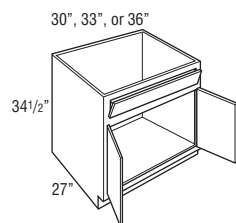
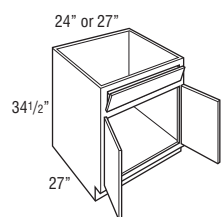
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY  
27" DEEP**

**SB2427TO**
**SB2727TO**
**SB3027TO**
**SB3327TO**
**SB3627TO**
**SB3927TO**
**SB4227TO**
**SB4527TO**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Clean tip-out trays using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-45" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•			•	•		•			•	•	•	•			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

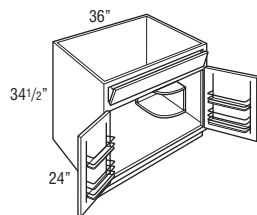
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY



### SBSC36TO

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3" deep.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Clean tip-out trays using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.
- All load bearing surfaces can support 15 lbs. per square foot.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•				•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

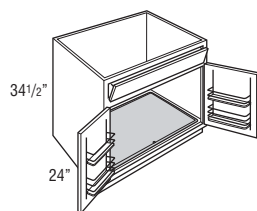
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

## SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™



### SBSC36TOCM

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Racks on doors are 14 3/8" wide.
- Racks on doors are 3" deep.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Clean tip-out trays using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 152.
- All load bearing surfaces can support 15 lbs. per square foot.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 150.

#### Custom Modifications

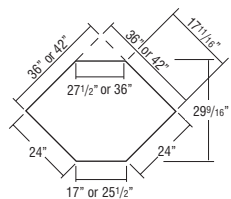
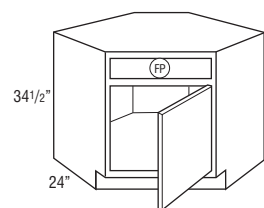
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•				•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**SINK BASE DIAGONAL**

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**SBD36 L or R****SBD42**

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- On SBD36 L or R, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

†SBD42 has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

**Custom Modifications**

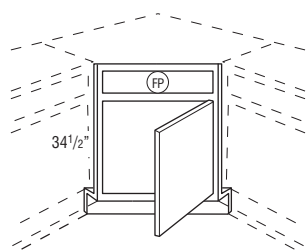
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•		•	•	•		•		STD	•								•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**SINK BASE DIAGONAL with ANGLED ENDS FRONT ONLY**

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of front frame

FP = False Panel

**SBD36FRT L or R****SBD42FRT**

- Edges beveled at 45°.
- Sink Base Diagonal Bottom Panel Only required for field installation. Order separately. See next item.
- Toekick and toekick return shipped unattached from the face frame.
- On SBD36FRT L or R, full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.

†SBD42FRT has butt doors.

Wall Width	Frame	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

**Custom Modifications**

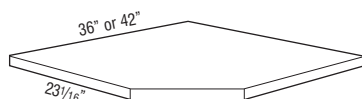
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
			STD	•	•				STD									

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**SINK BASE DIAGONAL BOTTOM PANEL ONLY****SBDBPNL36****SBDBPNL42**

- Designed for use with Sink Base Diagonal with Angled Ends Front Only.
- 3/8" thick.
- Trimmable.
- Cabinet bottom is sized for use next to an adjacent wall or cabinet with flush ends.

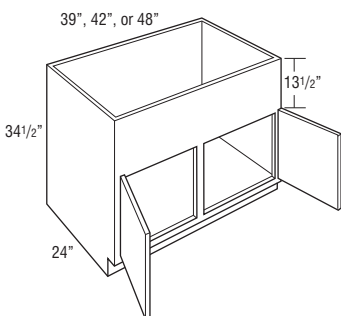
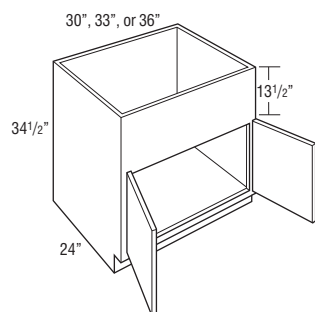
**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	

## SINK BASE with TALL APRON



SBTA30

SBTA33

SBTA36

SBTA39

SBTA42

SBTA48

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 83.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

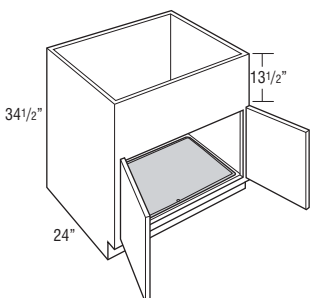
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

## SINK BASE with TALL APRON with CABMAT™



SBTA30CM

SBTA33CM

SBTA36CM

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 83.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 150.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

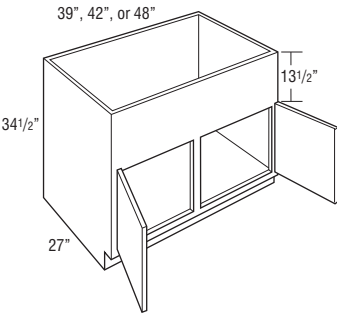
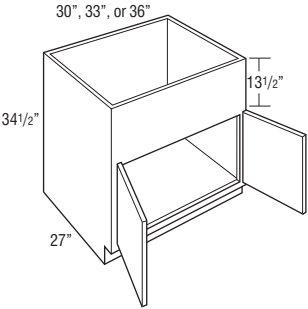
### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

SINK BASE with TALL APRON,  
27" DEEP



SBTA3027  
SBTA3327  
SBTA3627

SBTA3927  
SBTA4227  
SBTA4827

- 13 1/2" panel can be trimmed up to 12".
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a cut-out height of 6 1/2" or less, see Base Range Drop-in on page 83.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
	•		•	•			•			•	•	•	•			•	•	•

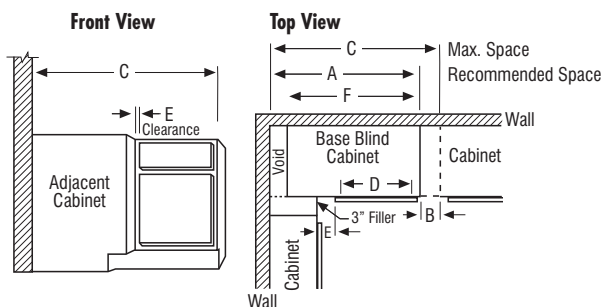
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

- BBRW's use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BBRW cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".



Model	A	B	C	D	E*		E*		F	Full Overlay	Partial Overlay
	Recommended Space	Max. Pull*	Max. Space	Face Frame Opening	Full Overlay At Min.**	At Max.	Partial Overlay At Min.**	At Max.	Actual Cabinet	Door Width	Door Width
BBRW36	36"	6"	42"	7 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	27"	10"	8 1/2"
BBRW39	39"	4 1/2"	43 1/2"	9"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	30"	11 1/2"	10"
BBRW42	42"	6"	48"	13 1/2"	1 3/4"	7 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/2"	39"	16"	14 1/2"
BBRW45	45"	4 1/2"	49 1/2"	15"	3 1/4"	7 3/4"	4"	8 1/2"	42"	17 1/2"	16"
BBRW48	48"	3"	51"	16 1/2"	4 3/4"	7 3/4"	5 1/2"	8 1/2"	45"	19"	17 1/2"

**\*\*When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.**

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTM
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•	•

APC	PE
●	●

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

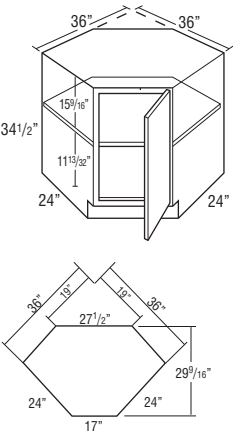
- Wall width is 36" x 36".
- Cabinet is drum-shaped; adjoining cabinets create sides.
- White plastic shelves are 28" diameter with a chrome pole.
- See Panels & Skins section for BEPPS\*\* if used at end of cabinet run.
- Drum diameter is 31 1/8" and composed of 1/8" thick hardboard.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

[illegible]

APC	PE

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

BASE DIAGONAL



BD36 L or R

- One fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•			•	•			•			•								•

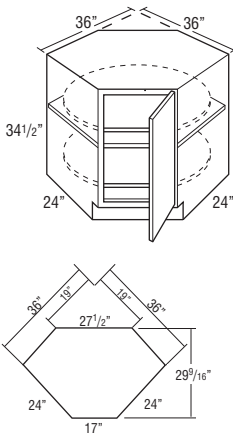
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

BASE DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



BD36LS(L or R)PW

- Features two 28" diameter D-shaped plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•			•	•			•			•								•

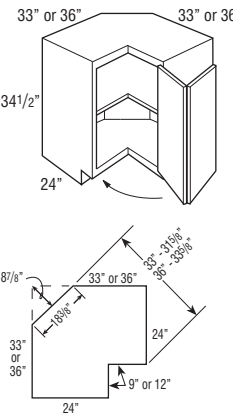
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

BASE EASY REACH



BER33 L or R

BER36 L or R

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•						•			•								•

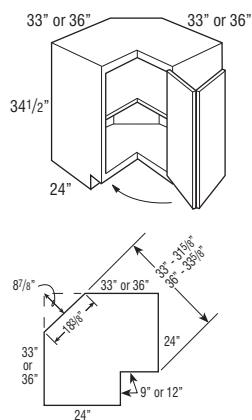
Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

## BASE EASY REACH



## BER3336 L or R

### BER3633 L or R

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of BER.
- Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
•	•						•			•								•

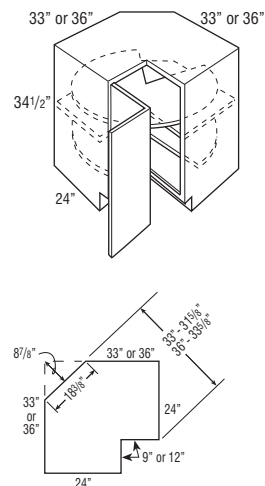
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



## BER33LS(L or R)PW

### BER36LS(L or R)PW

- BER33LS(L or R)PW wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS(L or R)PW wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS(L or R)PW - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS(L or R)PW - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
•							•			•								•

#### Construction Upgrades

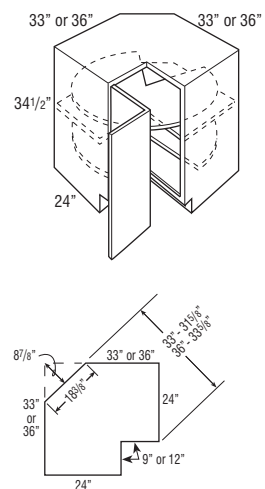
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

## BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



## BER3336LS(L or R)PW

### BER3633LS(L or R)PW

- BER3336LS(L or R)PW wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS(L or R)PW wall width is 36" x 33".
- All shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:  
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.  
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame.
- Not recommended for use next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTLK/R	VTK
•							•			•								•

#### Construction Upgrades

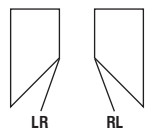
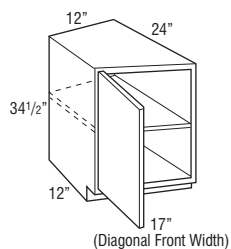
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

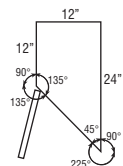
NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

Due to fixed shelf mounting, shelves cannot be retrofitted.

## BASE TRANSITION



### Hinging Options



### Top View

## BTR12RL

### BTR12LR

- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- Door hinged on shallow depth side.
- Reduced Depth to 18" available.
- Full overlay styles use the same width doors as partial overlay styles (14 1/2" wide) with a partial overlay hinge (HNG107PO) to allow for proper door clearance with adjacent cabinets.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

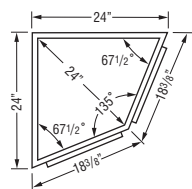
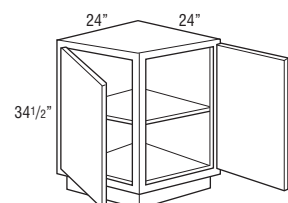
APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> CD available 18"–21"

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## BASE ANGLE END DOUBLE 135°



### Top View

## BAED24

- Wall width is 24" x 24".
- 24" W x 24" D x 34 1/2" H.
- 24" from outside corner point to frame face.
- Cabinets constructed with top.
- One adjustable shelf.
- Cabinet may be installed against either end of a run.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

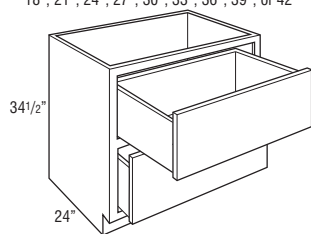
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## BASE TWO DRAWER

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42"



## B2D18

## B2D21

## B2D24

## B2D27

## B2D30

## B2D33

## B2D36

## B2D39

## B2D42

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

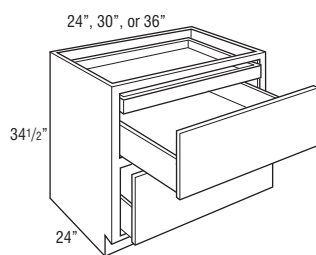
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 18", 21" or 24" wide

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**BASE TWO DRAWER with ROLL TRAY****B2D24RT****B2D30RT****B2D36RT**

- Exterior drawer box height is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

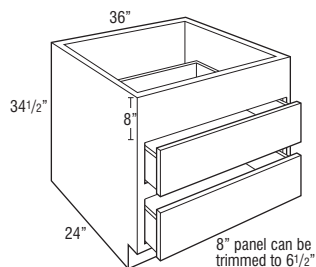
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide**BASE RANGE DROP-IN, TWO DRAWERS****BRD2D36**

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

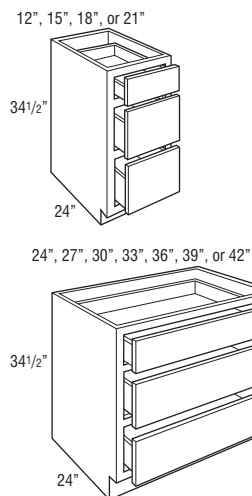
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•				•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE THREE DRAWER****B3D12****B3D15****B3D18****B3D21****B3D24****B3D27****B3D30****B3D33****B3D36****NEW****B3D39****NEW****B3D42**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

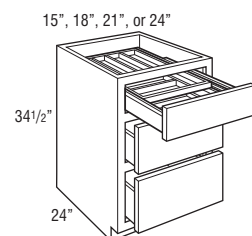
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
• <sup>2</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24" wide<sup>2</sup> Not available on 30", 33", 36", 39", or 42" wide**BASE THREE DRAWER with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER****B3D15WTCD****B3D18WTCD****B3D21WTCD****B3D24WTCD**

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider in top drawer.
- Exterior height for lower drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 151.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

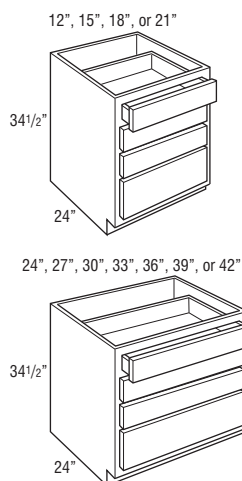
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE FOUR DRAWER



B4D12

B4D15

B4D18

B4D21

B4D24

B4D27

B4D30



B4D33



B4D36



B4D39



B4D42

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

## Custom Modifications

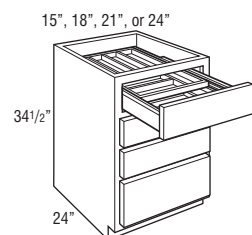
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available on 12", 15", 18", 21" or 24" wideBASE FOUR DRAWER with WOOD  
TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

B4D15WTC

B4D18WTC

B4D21WTC

B4D24WTC

- Includes Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider in top drawer.
- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 151.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

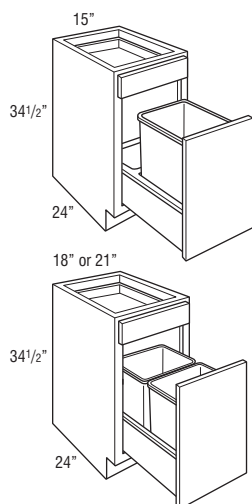
APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE WASTEBASKET



BWB15

BWBD18

BWBD21

- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWB18 and BWB21 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•			•		•	•		•	•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

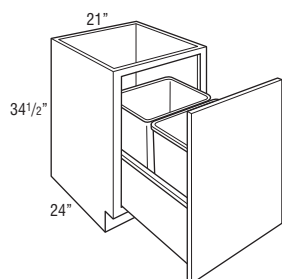
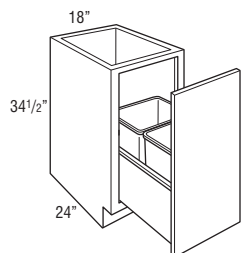
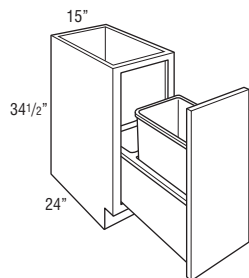
APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE WASTEBASKET, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



### BWB15FH

### BWBD18FH

### BWBD21FH

- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- BWB15FH includes one 50 quart gray wastebasket and a trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18FH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD21FH includes two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•			•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

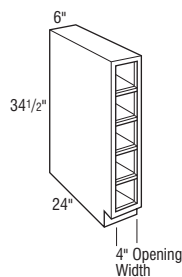
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE CUBBY VERTICAL



### BCUBV6

- Vertical application only.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
		•		•						•	•		STD					•

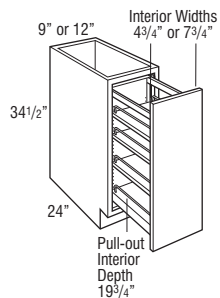
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT



### BPP9

### BPP12

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•			•		•	•			•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

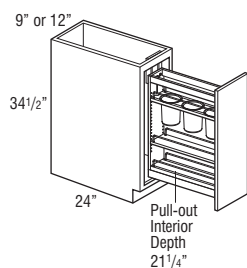
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS



### BPP9U

### BPP12U

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BPP9U canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BPP12U canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•				•		•			•	•					• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

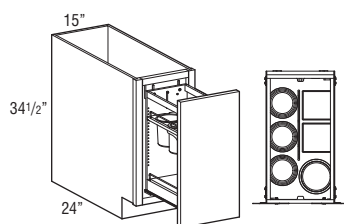
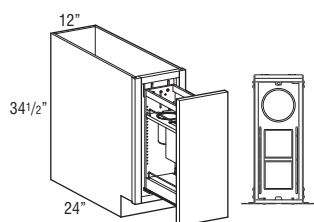
APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS, KNIFE BLOCK



### BPP12UK

### BPP15UK

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BPP12UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BPP15UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•				•		•			•	•	• <sup>1</sup>				• <sup>2</sup>	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

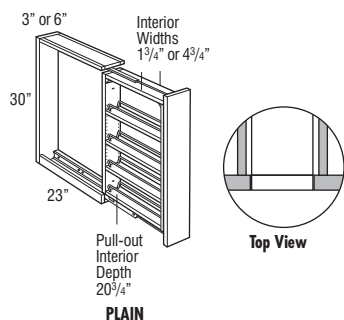
#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

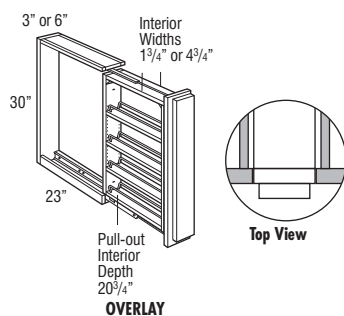
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

<sup>2</sup> RTKALL not available

## BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



#### PLAIN



#### OVERLAY

### BBC3PO (Plain)

### BBC6PO (Plain)

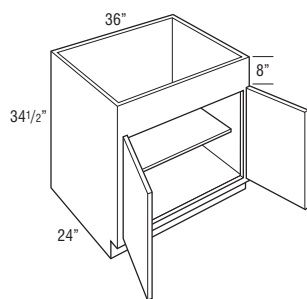
### BBC3POOL (Overlay)

### BBC6POOL (Overlay)

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. If installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance, must use a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Includes unattached profiled full overlay filler on the Overlay SKUs.
- Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

#### MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

**BASE RANGE DROP-IN****BRD36**

- 8" panel can be trimmed up to 6 1/2".
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Can also be used with apron front sinks, refer to manufacturer's dimension requirements.

**Custom Modifications**

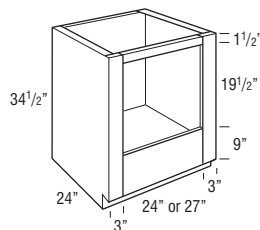
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**BASE OVEN CUT-OUT TRIMMABLE**

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height*
BOC30T	24"	28 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC33T	27"	31 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"
BOC36T	30"	34 1/2"	19 1/2"	27 1/2"

\*Top frame cross rail can be removed during field installation if cabinet is properly installed between two adjacent cabinets, increasing the maximum height to 28 1/4".

**BOC30T****BOC33T****BOC36T**

- Oven cabinet has laminated interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 151 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Heat shields are sold separately, as an accessory. See page 151.

**Custom Modifications**

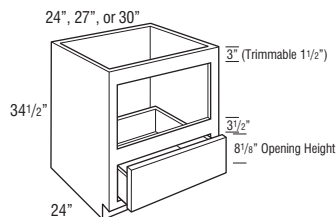
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
		•		•		•	•			•	•	•				•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**BASE MICROWAVE with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE**

Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMW24DDT	21"	22 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW27DDT	24"	25 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"
BMW30DDT	27"	28 1/2"	13 7/8"	16 7/8"

**BMW24DDT****BMW27DDT****BMW30DDT**

- Standard interior.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep cabinets (see page 151 for details), but will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 19 3/4" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•				• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

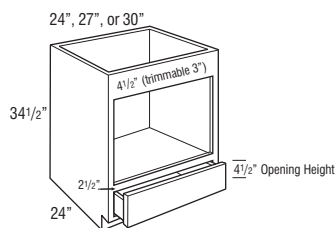
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## BASE MICROWAVE SHELF



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24	21"	22 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS27	24"	25 1/2"	17"	20"
BMWS30	27"	28 1/2"	17"	20"

## BMWS24

## BMWS27

## BMWS30

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 23 1/2" for partial overlay and full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•				•	•	•	STD			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

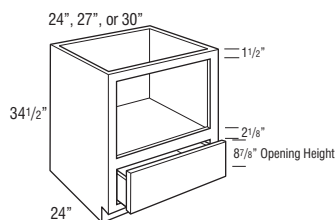
APC	PE

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



Model	Opening Width	Maximum Width	Opening Height	Maximum Height
BMWS24DD	21"	22 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS27DD	24"	25 1/2"	16"	16"
BMWS30DD	27"	28 1/2"	16"	16"

## BMWS24DD

## BMWS27DD

## BMWS30DD

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- The usable cabinet face height between top of drawer front and top of cabinet is 19 1/8" for partial overlay and 18 3/8" for full overlay. Be sure to verify overall appliance height, gap requirements, and cut-out dimensions with cabinet specifications.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•		•				•	•	•	STD			• <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

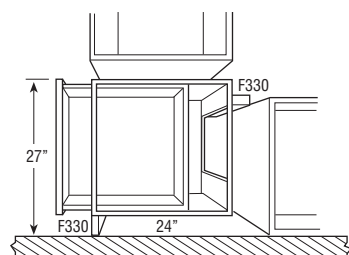
APC	PE

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> RTKALL not available on 24" wide

## BASE PENINSULA BLIND



## BPB24

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe kick on front and back of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•		STD		STD <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

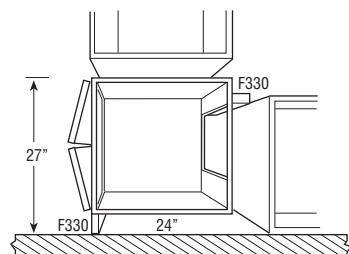
APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKBK is standard. RTKALL is not available.

## BASE PENINSULA BLIND, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



## BPB24FH

- Cabinet width is 24".
- Adjustable full depth shelf.
- Includes two 3" fillers, shipped unattached. Fillers are required for drawer and door opening clearance of adjacent cabinets.
- Unfinished toe kick on front and back of cabinet.
- Will not accept roll trays.

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	P	RT	RTKALL/BK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•				•	•		•	•	•	•		STD		STD <sup>1</sup>	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> RTKBK is standard. RTKALL is not available.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

Universal Access Base Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves	.86
Universal Access Sink Base	.86
Universal Access Corner Cabinet	.87
Universal Access Drawer Base	.88
Universal Access Microwave with Deep Drawer	.88
Universal Access Vanity Wall Sink, Removable Sink Base	.88

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

85

UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

### UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE

All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

**B2432.5**

Cabinet Type

Cabinet Width

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets



5 Day Express Response Item

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FP	False Panel
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RT	Roll Tray
VTK	Void Toekick

Universal Access Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

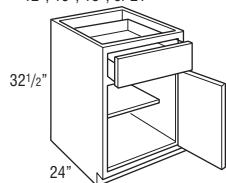
Standard Universal Access toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with base cabinets.

Heat shields are available for field installation. See page 151.

Full depth shelf kits are available for field installation. See page 145.

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**

12", 15", 18", or 21"

**UAB12 L or R****UAB15 L or R****UAB18 L or R****UAB21 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

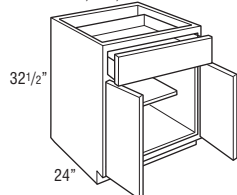
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**

24", 30", or 36"

**UAB24****UAB30****UAB36**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

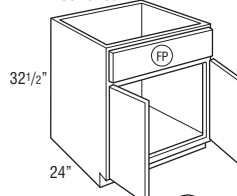
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE**

30" or 36"



FP = False Panel

**UASB30****UASB36**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
	•	•	•	•			•		STD	•	•		•

**Construction Upgrades**

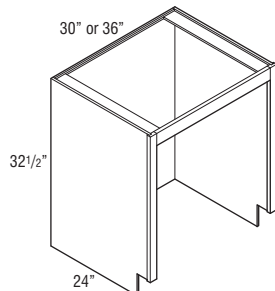
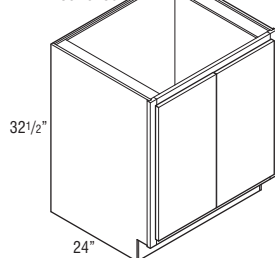
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE  
with REMOVABLE FRONT**

30" or 36"

Shown with front, cabinet bottom,  
and toekick removed.**UASBRF30****UASBRF36**

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toekick are removable.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
	•						•			•	•		

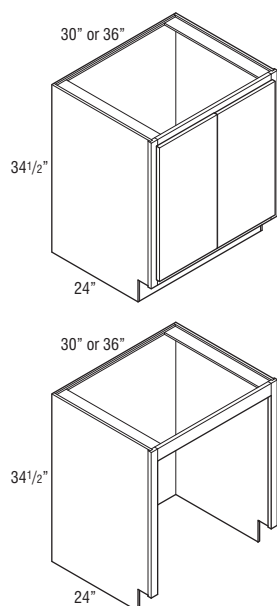
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
STD	

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE with REMOVABLE FRONT



Shown with front, cabinet bottom,  
and toe kick removed.

### UASBRF3034.5

### UASBRF3634.5

- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. For end of run, cabinet must be anchored to the floor.
- Front, cabinet bottom, and toe kick are removable.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
	•					•	•			•	•		

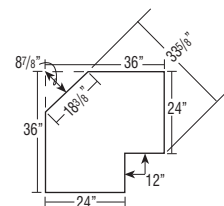
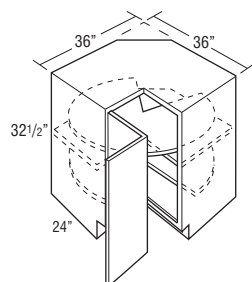
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,  
shelves cannot be retrofitted.

### UAB36LS(L or R)PW

- Wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features two plywood revolving shelves with a 1" plywood lip. Lower shelf is mounted to floor. Upper shelf is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- Susan is 32" diameter.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets and face frame of UAB36(L or R)PW.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
•							•			•			•

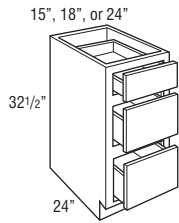
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	STD

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE THREE DRAWER



### UAB3D15

### UAB3D18

### UAB3D24

- 1 shallow and 2 deep drawers.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•			•		•	•			•

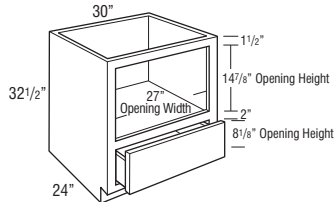
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



### UABMWS30DD

- 1 deep drawer below microwave.
- Reinforced plywood floor.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
•	•	•		•						•	STD		•

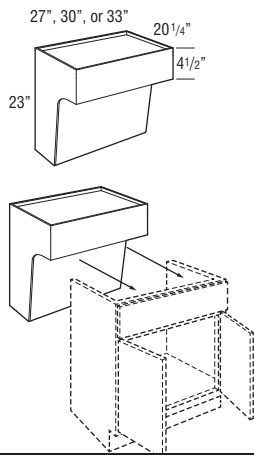
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with ANGLED KNEE SPACE



### UAVSBAKS27

### UAVSBAKS30

### UAVSBAKS33

- Recommended installation height of 32" high with 9" of clearance below.
- Front panel is attached with clips for easy removal for access to plumbing.
- Finished veneer plywood exterior and interior.
- For proper installation, cabinet must be secured on each side through both the top and bottom of the back panel into wall studs. Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Approximate weight limit is 400 lbs. per cabinet (includes weight of the cabinet, countertop and contents). Proper installation is required and additional bracing may be required.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Removable Cabinet (UAVSBRC). UAVSBRC not included, see below.

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
										STD	STD		

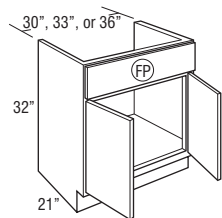
#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

## UNIVERSAL ACCESS VANITY SINK BASE with REMOVABLE CABINET



### UAVSBRC3032

### UAVSBRC3332

### UAVSBRC3632

- Must be ordered with Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBKS), not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
  - UAVSBRC3032 is compatible with UAVSBAKS27
  - UAVSBRC3332 is compatible with UAVSBAKS30
  - UAVSBRC3632 is compatible with UAVSBAKS33
- Cabinet is able to be removed for handicap accessible use.
- Includes connector clips to mount the sink base to the Universal Access Vanity Sink Base with Angled Knee Space (UAVSBKS).

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FP	FPEB	MIP	RT	VTK
	•		•	•						STD	•		

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
STD	

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – TALL CABINETS

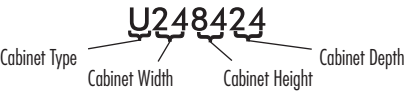
Tall Cabinets with Shelves . . . . .90

Tall Cabinets with Roll Trays . . . . .95

Oven Cabinets . . . . .97

## TALL CABINETS

### TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



#### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

#### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

#### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

#### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets



5 Day Express Response Item

#### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FD	Full Depth Shelf
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
FTK	Flush Toekick
FTKV.A	Flush Toekick Valance, Style A
FTKV.F	Flush Toekick Valance, Style F
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RT	Roll Tray
RTKL	Recessed Toekick, Left
RTKR	Recessed Toekick, Right
VTK	Void Toekick

Utility cabinets with depths of 12" must be installed to studs in wall or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

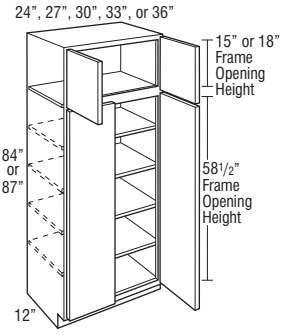
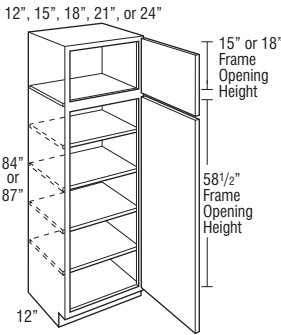
Remember to apply an end panel skin to all tall cabinets when installing next to a base and a wall cabinet to avoid notching the countertop around the face frame.

Apply an end panel skin to create a flush end on the side of a tall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of moulding installation.

Separate pedestal base included but may be packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material.

Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel; other door styles will feature two center panels.

UTILITY WALL, 84" or 87" HIGH



- UW1284 L or R
- UW1584 L or R
- UW1884 L or R
- UW2184 L or R
- UW2484 L or R
- UW1287 L or R
- UW1587 L or R
- UW1887 L or R
- UW2187 L or R
- UW2487 L or R

- UW2484
- UW2784
- UW3084
- UW3384
- UW3684
- UW2487
- UW2787
- UW3087
- UW3387
- UW3687

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

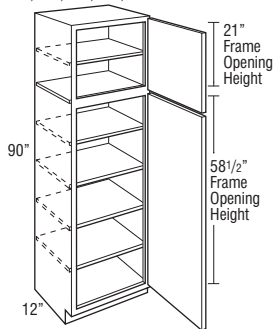
Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

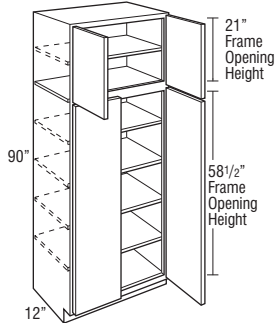
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## UTILITY WALL, 90" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



**UW1290 L or R**

**UW1590 L or R**

**UW1890 L or R**

**UW2190 L or R**

**UW2490 L or R**

**UW2490**

**UW2790**

**UW3090**

**UW3390**

**UW3690**

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•		•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

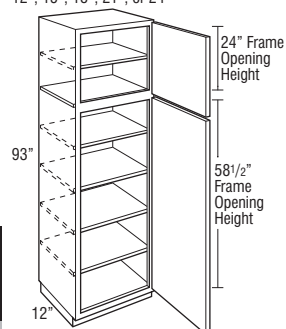
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

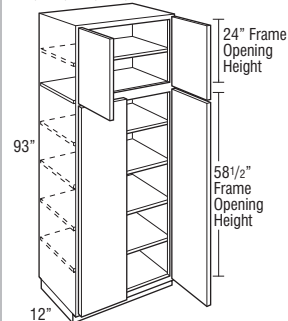
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**UTILITY WALL, 93" or 96" HIGH**

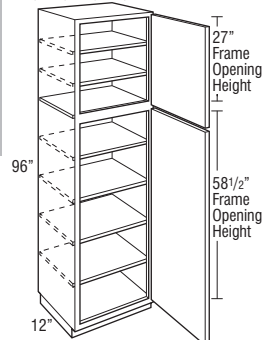
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



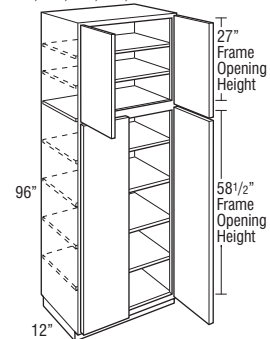
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**UW1293 L or R****UW1593 L or R****UW1893 L or R****UW2193 L or R****UW2493 L or R****UW2493****UW2793****UW3093****UW3393****UW3693****UW1296 L or R****UW1596 L or R****UW1896 L or R****UW2196 L or R****UW2496 L or R****UW2496****UW2796****UW3096****UW3396****UW3696****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	MFO
•	•	•

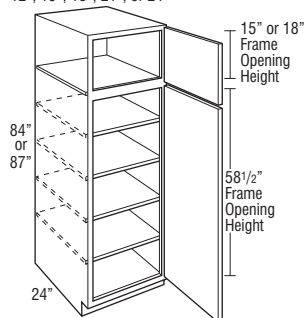
**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

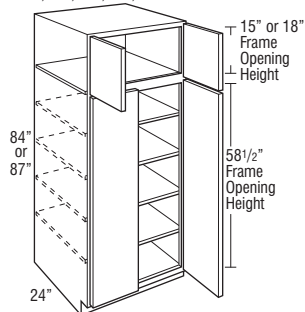
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

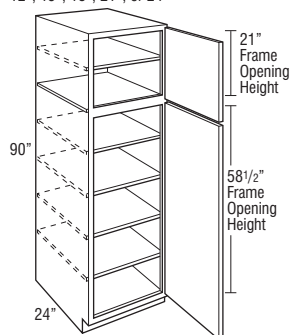
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



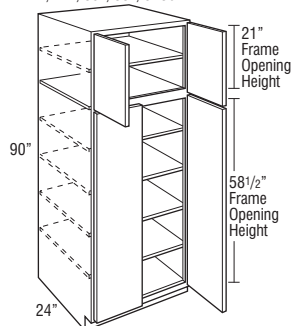
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**U1284 L or R****U1584 L or R****U1884 L or R****U2184 L or R****U2484 L or R****U1287 L or R****U1587 L or R****U1887 L or R****U2187 L or R****U2487 L or R****U2484****U2784****U3084****U3384****U3684****U2487****U2787****U3087****U3387****U3687****U1290 L or R****U1590 L or R****U1890 L or R****U2190 L or R****U2490 L or R****U2490****U2790****U3090****U3390****U3690****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

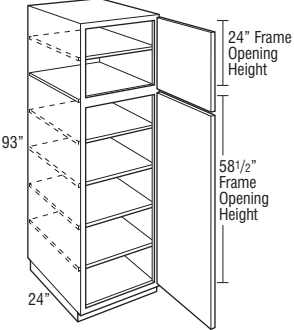
**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

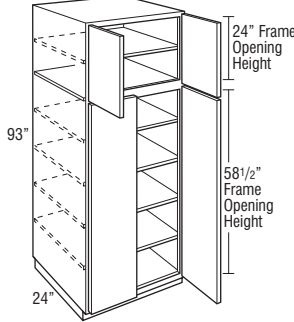
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

UTILITY, 93" or 96" HIGH

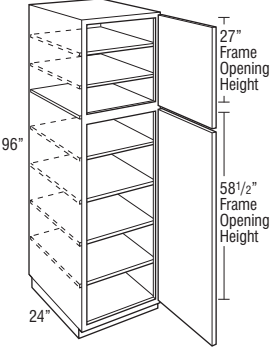
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



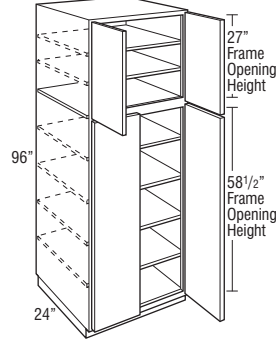
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



- U1293 L or R
- U1593 L or R
- U1893 L or R
- U2193 L or R
- U2493 L or R

- U2493
- U2793
- U3093
- U3393
- U3693

- U1296 L or R
- U1596 L or R
- U1896 L or R
- U2196 L or R
- U2496 L or R

- U2496
- U2796
- U3096
- U3396
- U3696

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•		

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

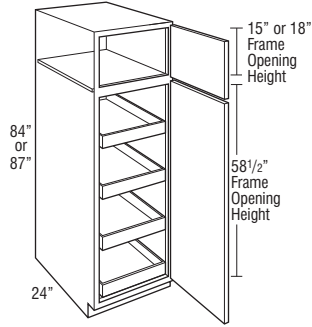
Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

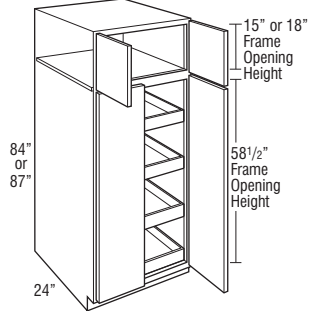
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

# UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

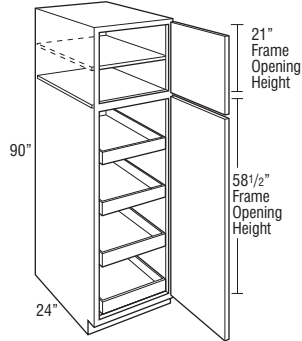
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



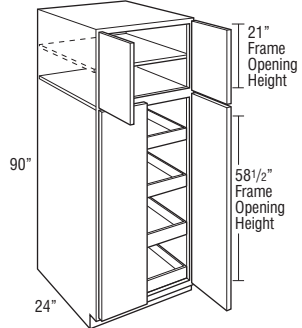
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



U1284RT L or R  
U1584RT L or R  
U1884RT L or R  
U2184RT L or R  
U2484RT L or R  
U1287RT L or R  
U1587RT L or R  
U1887RT L or R  
U2187RT L or R  
U2487RT L or R

U2484RT  
U2784RT  
U3084RT  
U3384RT  
U3684RT  
U2487RT  
U2787RT  
U3087RT  
U3387RT  
U3687RT

U1290RT L or R  
U1590RT L or R  
U1890RT L or R  
U2190RT L or R  
U2490RT L or R

U2490RT  
U2790RT  
U3090RT  
U3390RT  
U3690RT

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
•	•	•

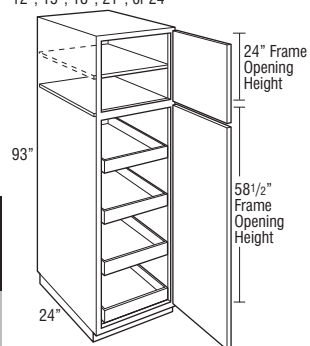
## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

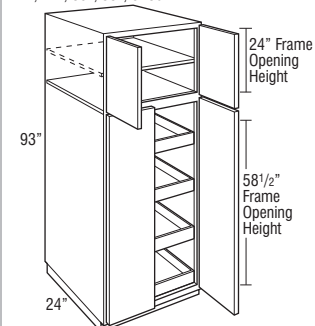
<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,  
93" or 96" HIGH**

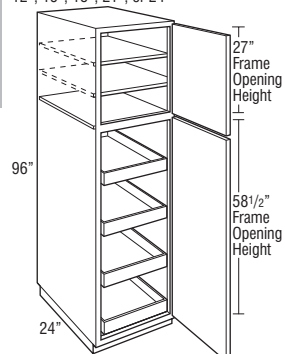
12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



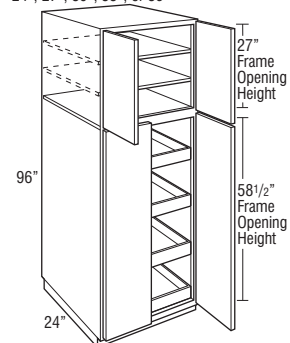
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"



24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"

**U1293RT L or R****U1593RT L or R****U1893RT L or R****U2193RT L or R****U2493RT L or R****U2493RT****U2793RT****U3093RT****U3393RT****U3693RT****U1296RT L or R****U1596RT L or R****U1896RT L or R****U2196RT L or R****U2496RT L or R****U2496RT****U2796RT****U3096RT****U3396RT****U3696RT****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•			

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

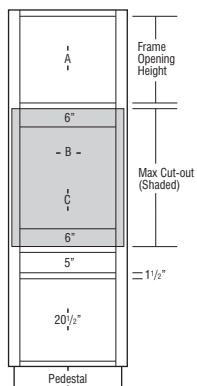
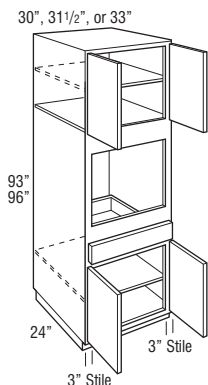
CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

Diagram of the 30" wide cabinet showing internal dimensions and door styles. The top section has a depth of 24" and a height of 84", 87", or 90". The bottom section has a depth of 24" and a height of 30". The cabinet features two doors, each with a 3" stile. The internal dimensions are 30", 31 1/2", or 33".



**OCS3390T**

**OCS3396T**

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Shelf support for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A	B		C		Door Height	
	Frame Opening Height	Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height		(Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3084T	15"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS31.584T	15"	25 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3384T	15"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3087T	18"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS31.587T	18"	25 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3387T	18"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3090T	21"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS31.590T	21"	25 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3390T	21"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3093T	24"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS31.593T	24"	25 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3393T	24"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3096T	27"	24"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS31.596T	27"	25 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3396T	27"	27"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

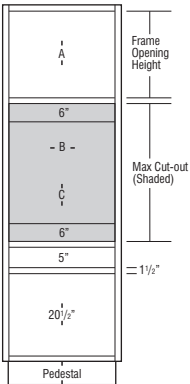
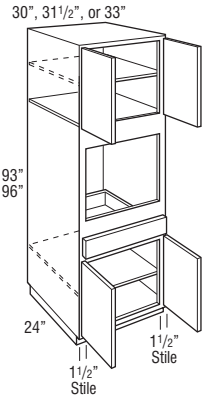
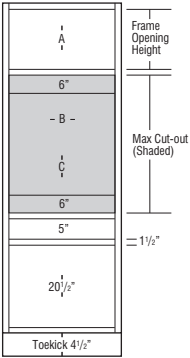
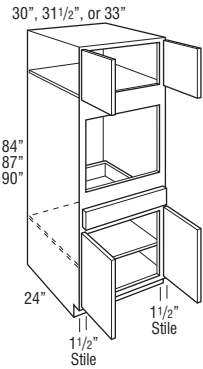
APC	PE
●	●

CG	CG.T	MFO
		●

NSCFB	NSCH
●	●

<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with NARROW STILE



OCS3084N  
OCS31.584N  
OCS3384N  
OCS3087N  
OCS31.587N  
OCS3387N  
OCS3090N  
OCS31.590N  
OCS3390N

OCS3093N  
OCS31.593N  
OCS3393N  
OCS3096N  
OCS31.596N  
OCS3396N

- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCS3084N	15"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS31.584N	15"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3384N	15"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	16"	17 1/2"
OCS3087N	18"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS31.587N	18"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3387N	18"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	19"	20 1/2"
OCS3090N	21"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS31.590N	21"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3390N	21"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	22"	23 1/2"
OCS3093N	24"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS31.593N	24"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3393N	24"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	25"	26 1/2"
OCS3096N	27"	27"	28 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS31.596N	27"	28 1/2"	30"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"
OCS3396N	27"	30"	31 1/2"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	28"	29 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

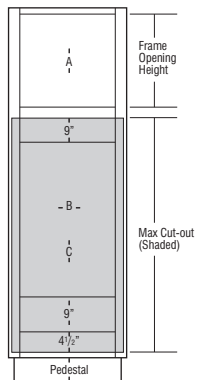
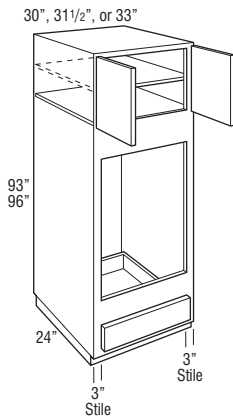
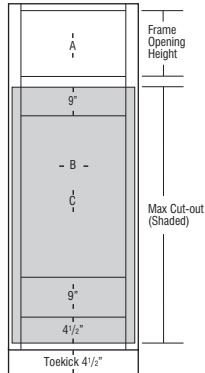
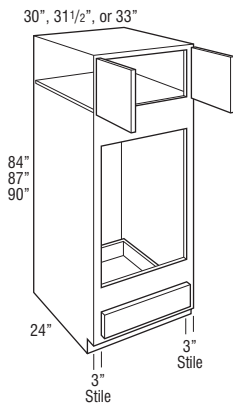
CG	CG.T	MFO
•	•	•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE TRIMMABLE



OCD3084T

OCD31.584T

OCD3384T

OCD3087T

OCD31.587T

OCD3387T

OCD3090T

OCD31.590T

OCD3390T

OCD3093T

OCD31.593T

OCD3393T

OCD3096T

OCD31.596T

OCD3396T

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:
  - 90" and 93" tall - one shelf
  - 96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD3084T	15"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.584T	15"	25 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3384T	15"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3087T	18"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.587T	18"	25 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3387T	18"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3090T	21"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.590T	21"	25 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3390T	21"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3093T	24"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.593T	24"	25 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3393T	24"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3096T	27"	24"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD31.596T	27"	25 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3396T	27"	27"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

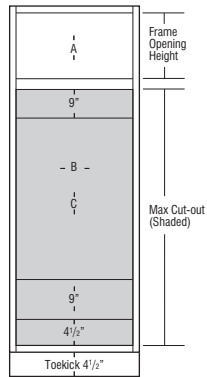
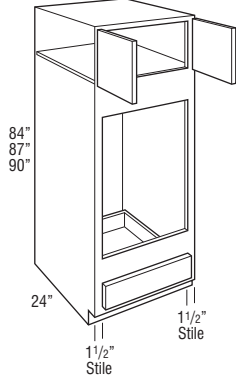
## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

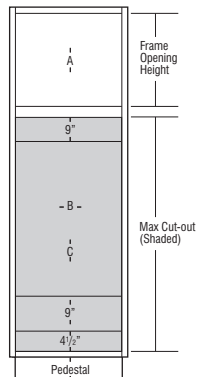
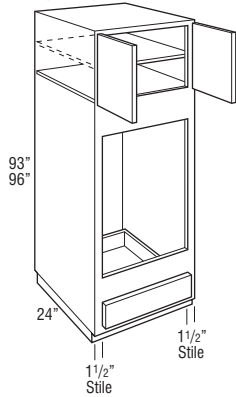
<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with NARROW STILE

30", 31 1/2", or 33"



30", 31 1/2", or 33"



OCD3084N  
OCD31.584N  
OCD3384N  
OCD3087N  
OCD31.587N  
OCD3387N  
OCD3090N  
OCD31.590N  
OCD3390N

OCD3093N  
OCD31.593N  
OCD3393N  
OCD3096N  
OCD31.596N  
OCD3396N

- 90", 93", and 96" tall include full depth adjustable shelves in upper section:  
90" and 93" tall - one shelf  
96" tall - two shelves
- Oven cavity is standard interior.
- For built-in double oven applications, remove drawer as needed.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Support shelf for oven not included; for built-in appliance support brackets, use OCINSTALLKIT (included in 24" deep cabinets).
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/ Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
					Keeps Bottom Drawer	Replaces Bottom Drawer		
OCD3084N	15"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.584N	15"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3384N	15"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3087N	18"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.587N	18"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3387N	18"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3090N	21"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.590N	21"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3390N	21"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3093N	24"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.593N	24"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3393N	24"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3096N	27"	27"	28 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD31.596N	27"	28 1/2"	30"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"
OCD3396N	27"	30"	31 1/2"	39"	54"	60"	28"	29 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
•		•

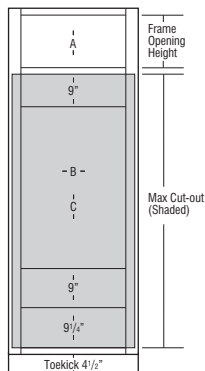
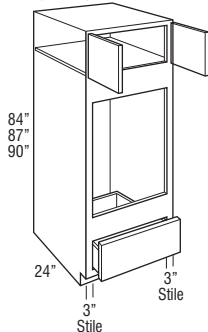
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

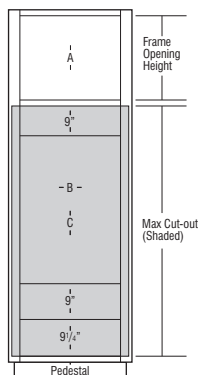
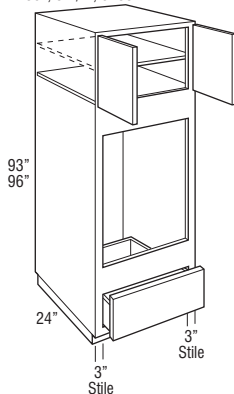
<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

## OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE

30", 31 1/2", or 33"



30", 31 1/2", or 33"



OCD3084DDT  
OCD31.584DDT  
OCD3384DDT  
OCD3087DDT  
OCD31.587DDT  
OCD3387DDT  
OCD3090DDT  
OCD31.590DDT  
OCD3390DDT

OCD3093DDT  
OCD31.593DDT  
OCD3393DDT  
OCD3096DDT  
OCD31.596DDT  
OCD3396DDT

- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth shelf included, but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 151 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCD3084DDT	12"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD31.584DDT	12"	25 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3384DDT	12"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3087DDT	15"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.587DDT	15"	25 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3387DDT	15"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3090DDT	18"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.590DDT	18"	25 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3390DDT	18"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3093DDT	21"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.593DDT	21"	25 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3393DDT	21"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3096DDT	24"	24"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.596DDT	24"	25 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3396DDT	24"	27"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

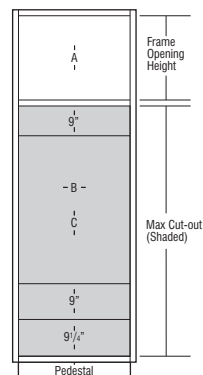
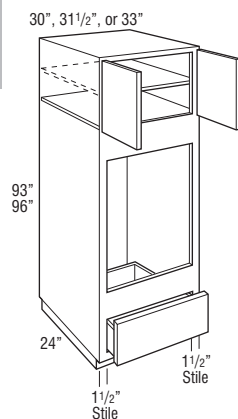
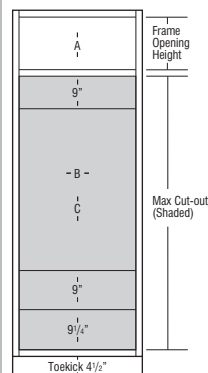
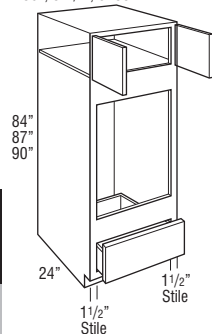
CG	CG.T	MFO
		•

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

30", 31½", or 33"



OCD3390DDN

**OCD3396DDN**

- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth shelf included, but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 151 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Oven cabinets feature an open back in cut-out area designed to improve field appliance installation.
- Maximum w/ Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B		C			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height			Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer		
OCD3084DDN	12"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD31.584DDN	12"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3384DDN	12"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	13"	14 1/2"
OCD3087DDN	15"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD31.587DDN	15"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3387DDN	15"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	16"	17 1/2"
OCD3090DDN	18"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD31.590DDN	18"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3390DDN	18"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	19"	20 1/2"
OCD3093DDN	21"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD31.593DDN	21"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3393DDN	21"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	22"	23 1/2"
OCD3096DDN	24"	27"	28 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD31.596DDN	24"	28 1/2"	30"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"
OCD3396DDN	24"	30"	31 1/2"	37 1/4"	52 1/4"	63"	25"	26 1/2"

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
●	●

### Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
•		•

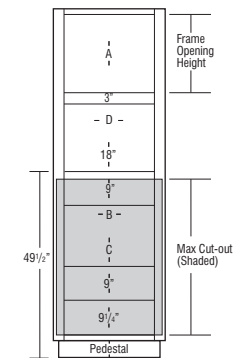
### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

## 103

# TALL CABINETS



- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages [99-102](#).
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth shelf included, but packaged separately.
- Uses face mount hinges, doors and drawer fronts have a consistent width reveal for full overlay (1/4") and partial overlay (1").
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- All cabinets have 3" stiles on frame.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page [151](#) for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/ Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D		C			Door Height	
		Cut-out Width		Cut-out Height			(Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer	Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
OCSMW3084DDT	12"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW31.584DDT	12"	25 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3384DDT	12"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3087DDT	15"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.587DDT	15"	25 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3387DDT	15"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3090DDT	18"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.590DDT	18"	25 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3390DDT	18"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3093DDT	21"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.593DDT	21"	25 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3393DDT	21"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3096DDT	24"	24"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.596DDT	24"	25 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3396DDT	24"	27"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"

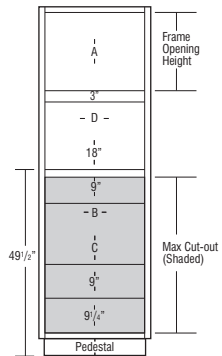
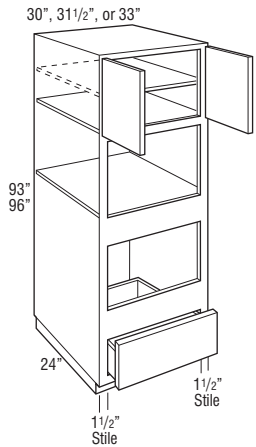
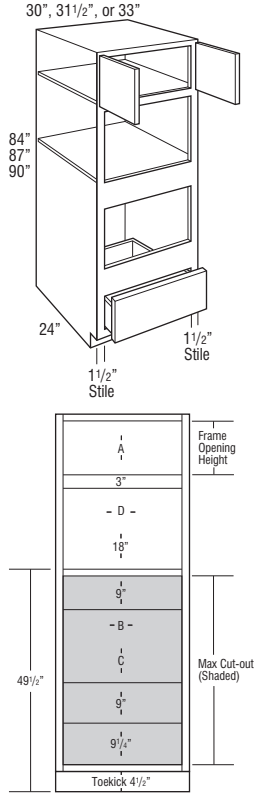
CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTN
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

# OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER, NARROW STILE



OCSMW3084DDN  
OCSMW31.584DDN  
OCSMW3384DDN  
OCSMW3087DDN  
OCSMW31.587DDN  
OCSMW3387DDN  
OCSMW3090DDN  
OCSMW31.590DDN  
OCSMW3390DDN

OCSMW3093DDN  
OCSMW31.593DDN  
OCSMW3393DDN  
OCSMW3096DDN  
OCSMW31.596DDN  
OCSMW3396DDN

- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 99-102.
- On 93" and 96" tall, one full depth shelf included, but packaged separately.
- All top and bottom cross rails are 1 1/2" wide.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support, OCINSTALLKIT is included in 24" deep oven cabinets (see page 151 for details). Oven install kit will not be included when depth is modified.
- OCINSTALLKIT weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.
- Maximum w/ Drawer cut-out dimension will allow 1/4" reveal for doors and drawer fronts on full overlay and 1" for partial overlay for trim kit face clearance.
- Oven cabinet cut-out is shaded in gray and is cut out on job site.
- If the maximum height (as shown in gray) is cut out, the drawer will no longer be included. See chart below for maximum cut-out allowed if you want to keep the drawer.

	A Frame Opening Height	B/D Cut-out Width		C Cut-out Height			Door Height (Upper Section)	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Cut-out Height		Partial Overlay	Full Overlay
					Max. Keeps Bottom Drawer	Max. Replaces Bottom Drawer		
OCSMW3084DDN	12"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW31.584DDN	12"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3384DDN	12"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	13"	14 1/2"
OCSMW3087DDN	15"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW31.587DDN	15"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3387DDN	15"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	16"	17 1/2"
OCSMW3090DDN	18"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW31.590DDN	18"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3390DDN	18"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	19"	20 1/2"
OCSMW3093DDN	21"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW31.593DDN	21"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3393DDN	21"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	22"	23 1/2"
OCSMW3096DDN	24"	27"	28 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW31.596DDN	24"	28 1/2"	30"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"
OCSMW3396DDN	24"	30"	31 1/2"	16 1/4"	31 1/4"	42"	25"	26 1/2"

## Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FD	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		• <sup>1</sup>	• <sup>1</sup>

## Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

## Door Options

CG	CG.T	MFO
•		•

## Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

<sup>1</sup> Only available on 84", 87", and 90" tall

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

Wall Furniture Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	106
Tall Bookcase Cabinets . . . . .	107
Desk Base Cabinets . . . . .	108
Desk Three Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	108
Desk Organization and Specialty Cabinets . . . . .	108
Under Counter Drawers and Furniture Drawers . . . . .	109

## OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

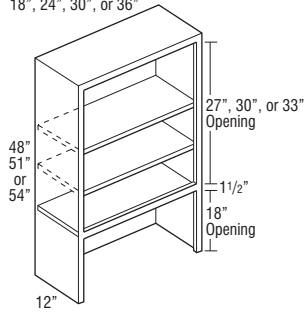
Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
CND	Cabinet No Door
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FP	False Panel
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
FTK	Flush Toekick
FTKV.A	Flush Toekick Valance, Style A
FTKV.F	Flush Toekick Valance, Style F
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RT	Roll Tray
RTKBK	Recessed Toekick, Back
RTL	Recessed Toekick, Left
RTKR	Recessed Toekick, Right
VTK	Void Toekick

All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

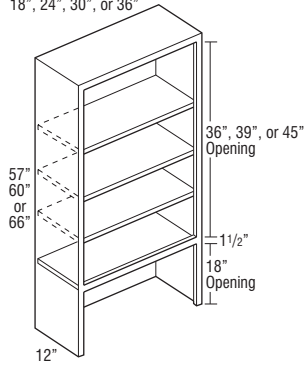
Standard toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

**FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE**

18", 24", 30", or 36"



18", 24", 30", or 36"

**FWBK1848****FWBK2448****FWBK3048****FWBK3648****FWBK1851****FWBK2451****FWBK3051****FWBK3651****FWBK1854****FWBK2454****FWBK3054****FWBK3654****FWBK1857****FWBK2457****FWBK3057****FWBK3657****FWBK1860****FWBK2460****FWBK3060****FWBK3660****FWBK1866****FWBK2466****FWBK3066****FWBK3666**

- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTKL/R	VTK
	STD		•		•		• <sup>1</sup>			•				STD			

**Construction Upgrades**

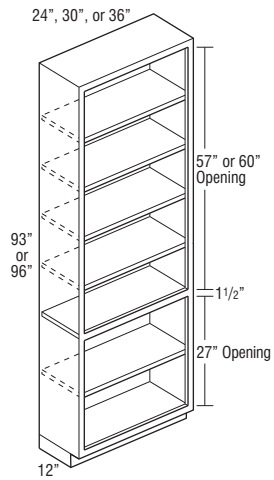
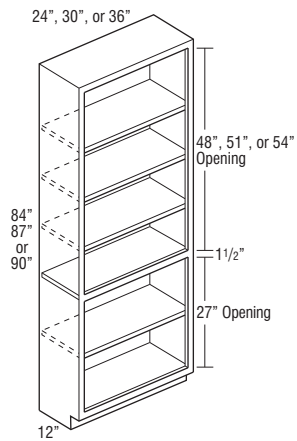
APC	PE

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 66" high

## FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE



FTBK2484

FTBK3084

FTBK3684

FTBK2487

FTBK3087

FTBK3687

FTBK2490

FTBK3090

FTBK3690

FTBK2493

FTBK3093

FTBK3693

FTBK2496

FTBK3096

FTBK3696

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" and 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Ends, tops, bottoms, and backs are veneer plywood.
- Separate pedestal base included but shipped separately on 93" and 96" Tall.

### Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	STD		•		•					•	•	•	STD				

### Construction Upgrades

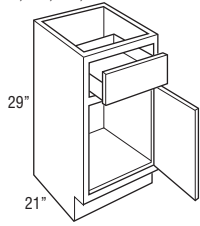
APC	PE

### Non Soft-close Options

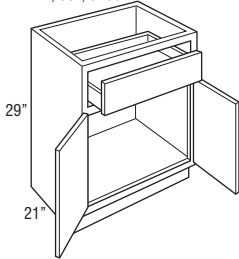
NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK, 29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", or 21"



24", 30", or 36"

**D122921 L or R****D152921 L or R****D182921 L or R****D212921 L or R****D242921****D302921****D362921****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

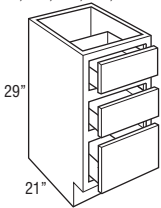
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**DESK THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**D3D122921****D3D152921****D3D182921****D3D212921****D3D242921****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

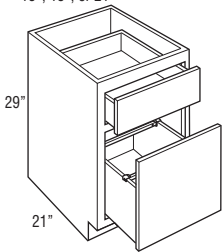
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**DESK WITH FILE DRAWER, 29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

15", 18", or 21"

**D152921FD****D182921FD****D212921FD**

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

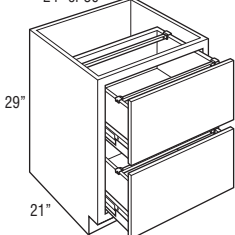
APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK TWO DRAWER with FILE DRAWER DOUBLE, 29" HIGH, 21" DEEP**

24" or 30"

**D2D242921FDD****D2D302921FDD**

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Drawers utilize 125 lb. full extension progressive side-mount guide, does not feature soft-close guide.
- Bottom of drawer is not designed to support any weight.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 9 1/2".

**Custom Modifications**

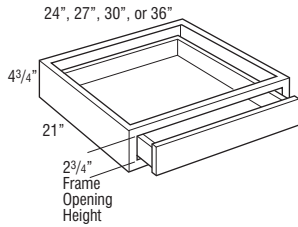
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER,  
4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP****DUCD2421****DUCD2721****DUCD3021****DUCD3621**

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain laminate door styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

**Custom Modifications**

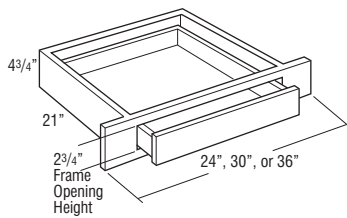
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•												

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER  
TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH,  
21" DEEP****DUCDT2421****DUCDT3021****DUCDT3621**

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain laminate door styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

**Custom Modifications**

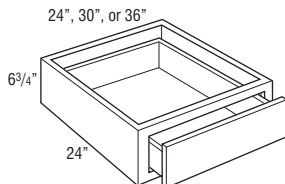
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•												

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	STD

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 3/4" HIGH,  
24" DEEP****F1D246.7524****F1D306.7524****F1D366.7524**

- On partial overlay styles, drawer front to face frame is justified to the top to be consistent with current partial overlay reveal. Bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 3 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

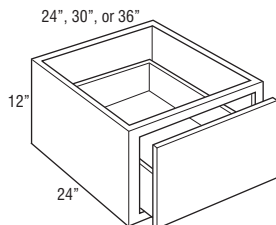
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•		•							

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH,  
24" DEEP****F1D241224****F1D301224****F1D361224**

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Top reveal is 1 1/8" for partial overlay and 3/8" for full overlay. Bottom reveal is 1" for partial overlay and 1/4" for full overlay.
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•		•			•		•							

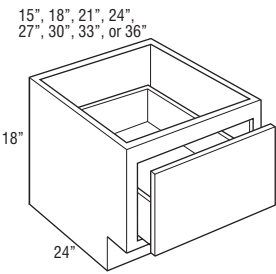
**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

FURNITURE BASE DRAWER,  
18" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- FB1D151824
- FB1D181824
- FB1D211824
- FB1D241824
- FB1D271824
- FB1D301824
- FB1D331824
- FB1D361824

- Drawer front to face frame reveal is justified to the bottom to be consistent with both full overlay and partial overlay. Partial overlay top reveal is 2 5/8" and bottom reveal is 1". Full overlay top reveal is 1 7/8" and bottom reveal is 1/4".
- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	CND	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•		•			•		•	•	•			•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

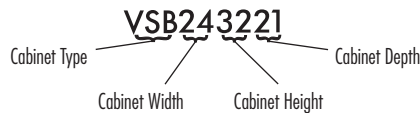
Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – VANITY CABINETS

False Panel Vanity Sink Bases . . . . .	112
Vanity Base Cabinets . . . . .	113
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets . . . . .	114
Vanity Tall Cabinets . . . . .	121
Vanity Wall Cabinets and Mirrors . . . . .	121

## VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



### DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
CG	Cut-for-glass Door
CM	Classic Mullion Door
MFO	Modified Full Overlay

### CONSTRUCTION UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All- plywood Construction
PE	Plywood Ends

### NON SOFT-CLOSE OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
NSCFB	Non Soft-close Furniture Board Drawers
NSCH	Non Soft-close Hinge

### MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

Mod.	Description
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets

### CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only
CCO	Cabinet Case Only
CD	Change Depth
CFNTO	Cabinet Front Only
CFRMO	Cabinet Face Frame Only
DDE	Decorative Door on End
FB	Finished End, Both
FP	False Panel
FPEB	Furniture Plywood End, Both
FTK	Flush Toekick
FTKV.A	Flush Toekick Valance, Style A
FTKV.F	Flush Toekick Valance, Style F
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
RT	Roll Tray
RTKBK	Recessed Toekick, Back
RTKL	Recessed Toekick, Left
RTKR	Recessed Toekick, Right
VTK	Void Toekick

Vanity Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Standard vanity toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

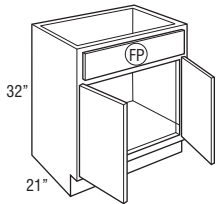
Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/4".

There will be no charge for CD18 on 21" deep vanity cabinets.

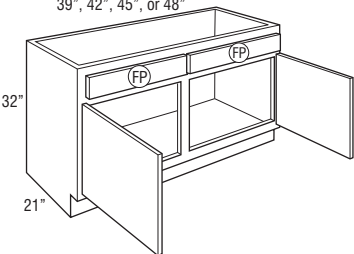
For Linen cabinets, Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH

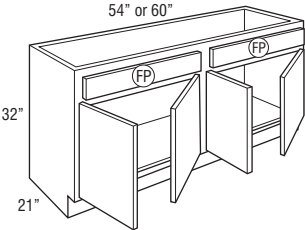
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



54" or 60"



FP = False Panel

VSB2432  
VSB2732  
VSB3032  
VSB3332  
VSB3632

VSB3932  
VSB4232  
VSB4532  
VSB4832

VSB5432-4  
VSB6032-4

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTKL/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

Door Options

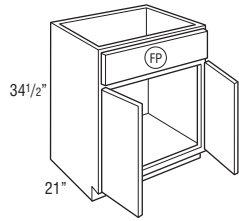
CG	CM	MFO

Non Soft-close Options

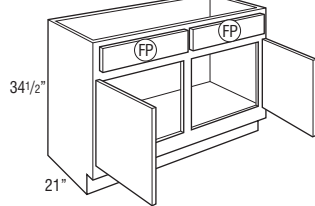
NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

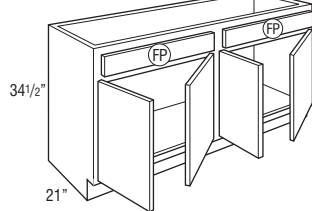
24", 27", 30", 33", or 36"



39", 42", 45", or 48"



54" or 60"



(FP) = False Panel

**VSB24****VSB27****VSB30****VSB33****VSB36****VSB39****VSB42****VSB45****VSB48****VSB54-4****VSB60-4****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

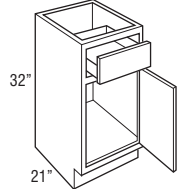
CG	CM	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21"

**VB1232 L or R****VB1532 L or R****VB1832 L or R****VB2132 L or R****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

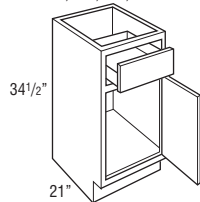
CG	CM	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21"

**VB12 L or R****VB15 L or R****VB18 L or R****VB21 L or R****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

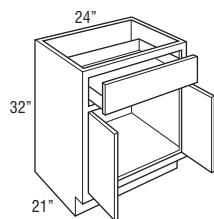
**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

**VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH****VB2432****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RTKBK	RTKL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

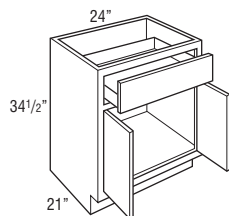
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH****VB24****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

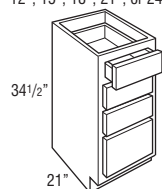
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY BASE FOUR DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", or 24"

**VB4D12****VB4D15****VB4D18****VB4D21****VB4D24**

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

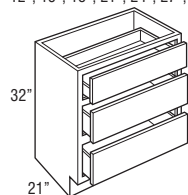
CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide**VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 32" HIGH**

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", or 30"

**VB3D1232****VB3D1532****VB3D1832****VB3D2132****VB3D2432****VB3D2732****VB3D3032****Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTKL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

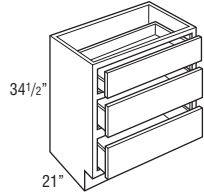
**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24", 27", or 30"



VB3D12

VB3D15

VB3D18

VB3D21

VB3D24

VB3D27

VB3D30

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>			•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

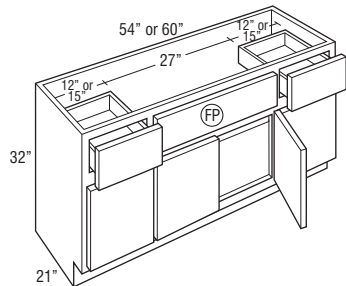
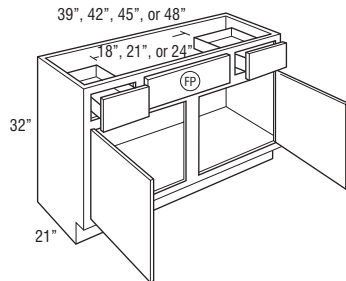
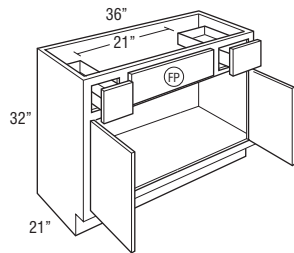
CG	CM	MFO

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 12" wide

## VANITY COLLECTION E, 32" HIGH



VCE3632

VCE3932

VCE4232

VCE4532

VCE4832

VCE5432

VCE6032

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE3632	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE3932	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE4232	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE4532	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE4832	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE5432	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE6032	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

### Door Options

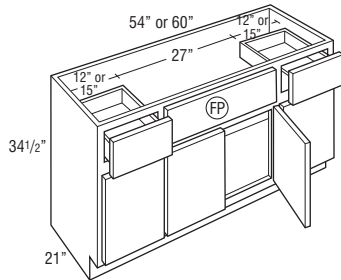
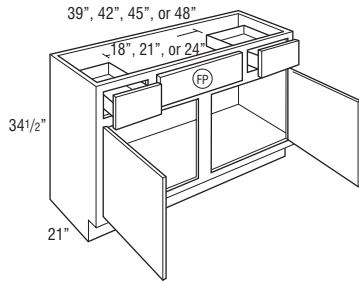
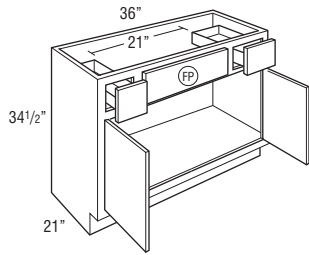
CG	CM	MFO

### Non Soft-close Options

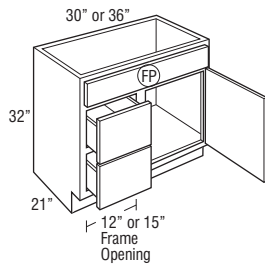
NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 54" or 60" wide

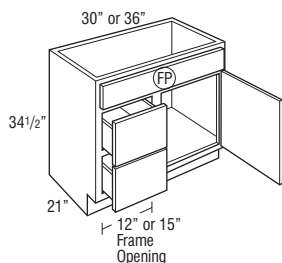
FP = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION E,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION A with  
TWO DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VANITY COLLECTION A with  
TWO DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCE36**
**VCE39**
**VCE42**
**VCE45**
**VCE48**
**VCE54**
**VCE60**

	Face Frame Opening Width			Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors	False Panel			
VCE36	6"	33" (butt doors)	15"	21"	1	2
VCE39	9"	16 1/2"	12"	18"	1	2
VCE42	9"	18"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE45	9"	19 1/2"	18"	24"	1	2
VCE48	12"	21"	15"	21"	1	2
VCE54	12"	12"	21"	27"	1	2
VCE60	15"	15"	21"	27"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 54" or 60" wide

**VCA2(DL or DR)3032**
**VCA2(DL or DR)3632**

• DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)3032	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)3632	15"	15"	33"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VCA2(DL or DR)30**
**VCA2(DL or DR)36**

• DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Side Doors			
VCA2(DL or DR)30	12"	12"	27"	1	2
VCA2(DL or DR)36	15"	15"	33"	1	2

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTD	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	STD	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

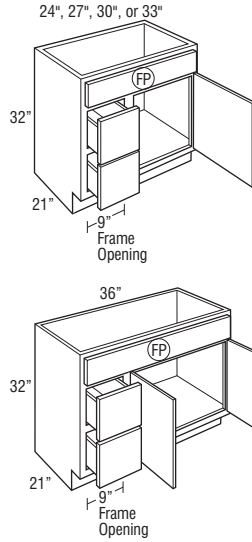
**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

### VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 32" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)2432

VCA2N(DL or DR)2732

VCA2N(DL or DR)3032

VCA2N(DL or DR)3332

#### VCA2N(DL or DR)3632

• DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	9"	21"	33"	1	2

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	STD	•	•	•			•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

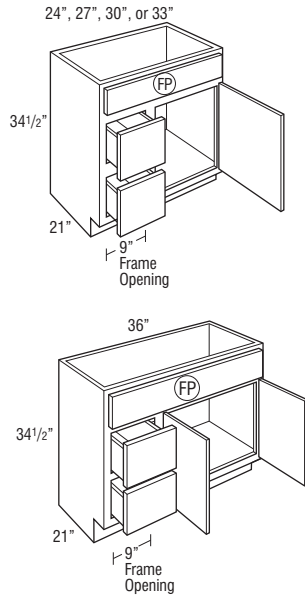
#### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

### VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)24

VCA2N(DL or DR)27

VCA2N(DL or DR)30

VCA2N(DL or DR)33

#### VCA2N(DL or DR)36

• DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCA2N(DL or DR)24	9"	9"	21"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	9"	12"	24"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	9"	15"	27"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	9"	18"	30"	1	2
VCA2N(DL or DR)36	9"	21"	33"	1	2

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	STD	•	•	•			•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

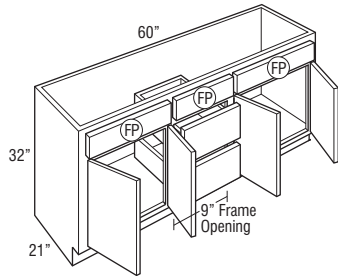
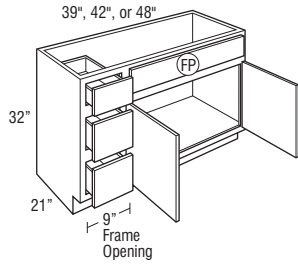
#### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)3932

VCC3(DL or DR)4232

VCC3(DL or DR)4832

### VCC3D6032FP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)3932	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4232	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)4832	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D6032FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

#### Door Options

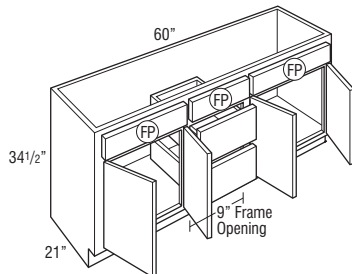
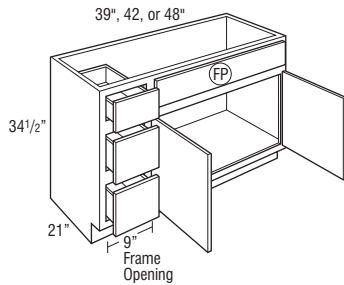
CG	CM	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Standard on 60"

## VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)39

VCC3(DL or DR)42

VCC3(DL or DR)48

### VCC3D60FP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location (DL shown).

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	24"	27"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	27"	30"	1	3
VCC3(DL or DR)39	9"	33"	36"	1	3
VCC3D60FP	9"	21"	24"	2	2

#### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	• <sup>1</sup>	•	•	•			•	•	•

#### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

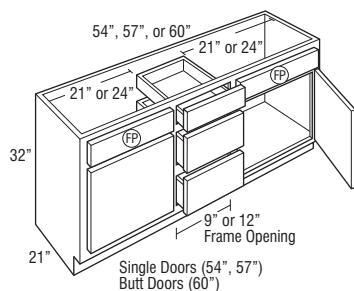
#### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

#### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

<sup>1</sup> Standard on 60"

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE, 32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCC3D5432**
**VCC3D5732**
**VCC3D6032**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D5432	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D5732	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D6032	9"	21"	24"	2	3

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

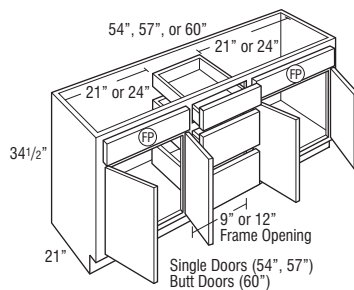
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY COLLECTION C with  
THREE DRAWER BASE,  
34 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCC3D54**
**VCC3D57**
**VCC3D60**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCC3D54	9"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D57	12"	18"	21"	2	3
VCC3D60	9"	21"	24"	2	3

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

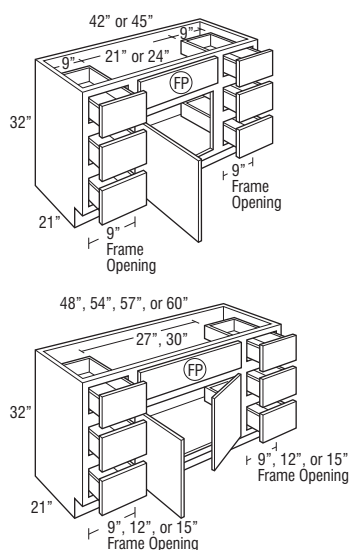
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY COLLECTION D with  
SIX DRAWERS, 32" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

**VCD6D4232 L or R**
**VCD6D4532 L or R**
**VCD6D4832**
**VCD6D5432**
**VCD6D5732**
**VCD6D6032**

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D4232 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D4532 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D4832	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5432	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D5732	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D6032	15"	21"	27"	1	6

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
•	•

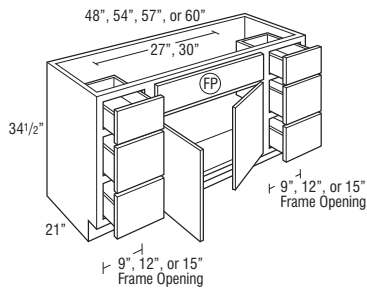
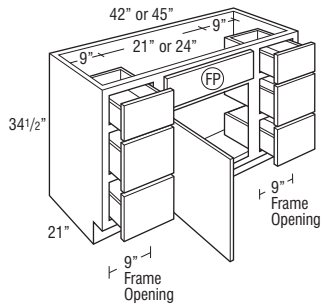
**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## VANITY COLLECTION D with SIX DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

VCD6D42 L or R

VCD6D45 L or R

VCD6D48

VCD6D54

VCD6D57

VCD6D60

	Face Frame Opening Width		Available Sink Clearance Width	# of Sink Openings	# of Drawers
	Drawers	Doors			
VCD6D42 L or R	9"	15"	21"	1	6
VCD6D45 L or R	9"	18"	24"	1	6
VCD6D48	9"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D54	12"	21"	27"	1	6
VCD6D57	12"	24"	30"	1	6
VCD6D60	15"	21"	27"	1	6

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	•

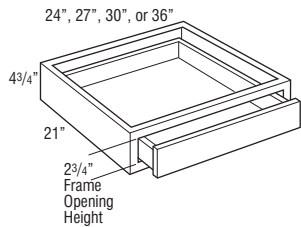
### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCD2421

DUCD2721

DUCD3021

DUCD3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain laminate door styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- The frame to end panel offset is 3/4", which is designed to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•											

### Construction Upgrades

APC	PE
•	STD

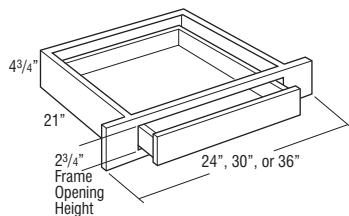
### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

## DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCDT2421

DUCDT3021

DUCDT3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension).
- Frame stile is trimmable 3" on each side, which leaves a face frame to end panel offset of 3/4" to accommodate the vanity desk leg.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab for all styles. Slab drawer fronts on certain laminate door styles will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Plywood end panels are unfinished.

### Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•		•											

### Construction Upgrades

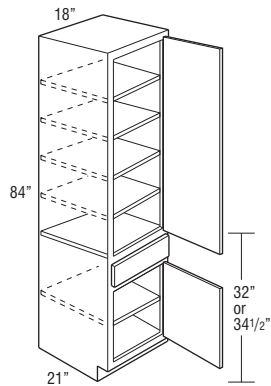
APC	PE
•	STD

### Door Options

CG	CM	MFO

### Non Soft-close Options

NSCFB	NSCH

**LINEN with DRAWER, 84" HIGH****L1D1884ALV L or R****L1D1884 L or R**

- L1D1884ALV L or R designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- L1D1884 L or R designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

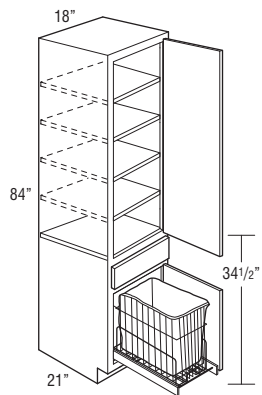
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**LINEN with DRAWER, REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH****L1D1884H L or R**

- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities and includes a full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18 deep.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	CD	RTKBK	RTL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

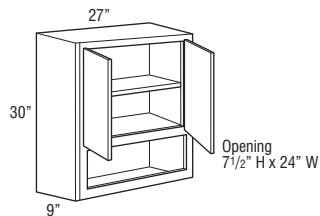
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY WALL WITH OPEN SHELF, 30" HIGH, 9" DEEP****VW273090S**

- Includes one adjustable shelf.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RTKBK	RTL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

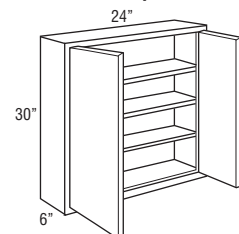
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP****VW24306**

- If a different depth is desired, select a kitchen cabinet with CD modification available.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RTKBK	RTL/R	RT	VTK
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

**Construction Upgrades**

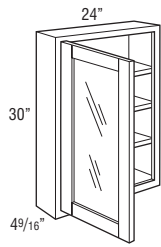
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
•	•	•

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
•	•

**VANITY WALL MIRROR, 30" HIGH****VW24305M L or R**

- Available on most door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted. Features standard 1/4" face frame reveal on ends.
- Adjustable shelves.

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•		•	•		•		•			•				

**Construction Upgrades**

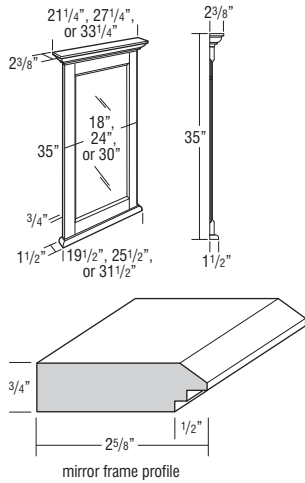
APC	PE
•	•

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO
STD		

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH
	•

**VANITY MIRROR****VM2135****VM2735****VM3335**

- Moulding included on vanity mirrors is not a standard moulding. M-CRTR8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

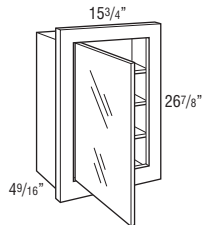
Model	Overall Dimensions Width	Overall Dimensions Height	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Width	Mirror - Visible Dimensions Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

**MODIFICATIONS**

No modifications available for these products.

**Species Availability**

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•		Painted	•

**VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR****VWRM16274M**

- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Cabinet Dimensions Depth	Cut-out Dimensions Width	Cut-out Dimensions Height	Cut-out Dimensions Depth
VWRM16274M	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•			•		STD					•				

**Construction Upgrades**

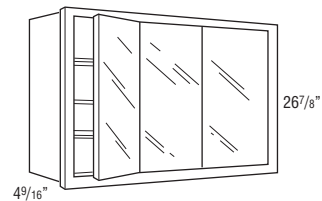
APC	PE
STD	

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

**VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR TRI-VIEW****VWRM30274MTV****VWRM36274MTV**

- Cabinet has wood frame.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions Width	Cabinet Dimensions Height	Cabinet Dimensions Depth	Cut-out Dimensions Width	Cut-out Dimensions Height	Cut-out Dimensions Depth
VWRM30274MTV	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM36274MTV	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

**Custom Modifications**

CBO	CCO	CD	CFNTO	CFRMO	DDE	FB	FP	FPEB	FTK	FTKV	MIP	RT	RTKBK	RTL/R	VTK
•	•			•		STD					•				

**Construction Upgrades**

APC	PE
STD	

**Door Options**

CG	CM	MFO

**Non Soft-close Options**

NSCFB	NSCH

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – FILLERS & PANELS

Fillers	123
Box Column Fillers	125
End Panel Skins	126
Back Panels	127
End Panels	128
End Panel with Attached Filler	129
Decorative Door Panel Kits	131

When designing with full overlay door styles, apply overlay fillers onto fillers.

All 1/4" thick panel material cannot be used in conjunction with cabinets with FPEB or DDEL/DDER modifications.

## SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Additional exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout.

### Species Availability

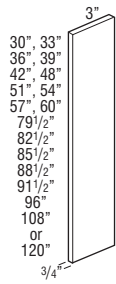
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### FILLERS

#### FILLER, 3" WIDE and FILLER FULL HEIGHT, 3" WIDE



F3



F330

F333

F336

F339

F342

F348

F351

F354

F357

F360

F384

F387

F390

F393

F396

F396FH

F3108FH† ♦

F3120FH† ♦

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

### Species Availability

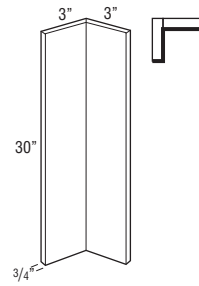
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Not available in Cherry and Oak.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### FILLER CORNER



CF3



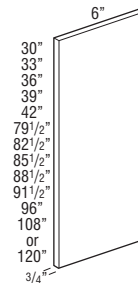
FC330

- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### FILLER, 6" WIDE and FILLER FULL HEIGHT, 6" WIDE



F6



F630

F633

F636

F639

F642

F684

F687

F690

F693

F696

F696FH

F6108FH† ♦

F6120FH† ♦

- 3/4" thick.
  - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Not available in Cherry and Oak.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

WALL, BASE, and TALL  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
2 1/2" WIDE



WOL312  
WOL315  
WOL318  
WOL321  
WOL324  
WOL327  
WOL330  
WOL333  
WOL336  
WOL339  
WOL342



TOL384  
TOL387  
TOL390  
TOL393  
TOL396

- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- All overlays will match the door style outside profile and thickness unless a noted exception is listed in the Door Style section. Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- See OLMFO \_\_\_ for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	•	•



Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
WOL312		11 1/2"
WOL315		14 1/2"
WOL318		17 1/2"
WOL321		20 1/2"
WOL324		23 1/2"
WOL327		26 1/2"
WOL330	28"	29 1/2"
BOL330	28"	29 1/2"
WOL333	31"	32 1/2"
WOL336	34"	35 1/2"
WOL339	37"	38 1/2"
WOL342	40"	41 1/2"
TOL384		79"
TOL387		82"
TOL390		85"
TOL393		88"
TOL396		91"

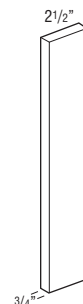
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED  
FULL OVERLAY,  
2 1/2" WIDE



OLMFO312  
OLMFO315  
OLMFO318  
OLMFO321  
OLMFO324  
OLMFO327  
OLMFO330  
OLMFO333  
OLMFO336  
OLMFO339  
OLMFO342  
OLMFO384  
OLMFO387  
OLMFO390  
OLMFO393  
OLMFO396



Model	Modified Full Overlay Height
OLMFO312	10 3/4"
OLMFO315	13 3/4"
OLMFO318	16 3/4"
OLMFO321	19 3/4"
OLMFO324	22 3/4"
OLMFO327	25 3/4"
OLMFO330	28 3/4"
OLMFO333	31 3/4"
OLMFO336	34 3/4"
OLMFO339	37 3/4"
OLMFO342	40 3/4"
OLMFO384	78 1/4"
OLMFO387	81 1/4"
OLMFO390	84 1/4"
OLMFO393	87 1/4"
OLMFO396	90 1/4"

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 4 for MFO details.
- 2 1/2" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- All overlays will match the door style outside profile and thickness unless a noted exception is listed in the Door Style section. Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.

## Door Options

MFO
STD

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	•	•

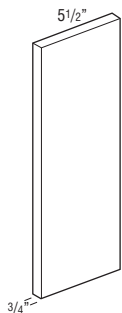
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**WALL, BASE, and TALL  
OVERLAY FILLER,  
5 1/2" WIDE**



**WOL630  
BOL630  
WOL633  
WOL636  
WOL639  
WOL642  
TOL684  
TOL687  
TOL690  
TOL693  
TOL696**



Model	Partial Overlay Height	Full Overlay Height
WOL630	28"	29 1/2"
BOL630	28"	29 1/2"
WOL633	31"	32 1/2"
WOL636	34"	35 1/2"
WOL639	37"	38 1/2"
WOL642	40"	41 1/2"
TOL684		79"
TOL687		82"
TOL690		85"
TOL693		88"
TOL696		91"

- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- All overlays will match the door style outside profile and thickness unless a noted exception is listed in the Door Style section. Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- See OLMFO \_ \_ \_ for use with Modified Full Overlay modification.

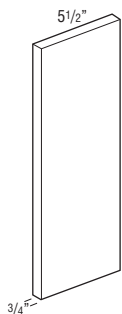
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	•	•

**OVERLAY FILLER MODIFIED  
FULL OVERLAY,  
5 1/2" WIDE**



**OLMFO630  
OLMFO633  
OLMFO636  
OLMFO639  
OLMFO642  
OLMFO684  
OLMFO687  
OLMFO690  
OLMFO693  
OLMFO696**



Model	Modified Full Overlay Height
OLMFO630	28 3/4"
OLMFO633	31 3/4"
OLMFO636	34 3/4"
OLMFO639	37 3/4"
OLMFO642	40 3/4"
OLMFO684	78 1/4"
OLMFO687	81 1/4"
OLMFO690	84 1/4"
OLMFO693	87 1/4"
OLMFO696	90 1/4"

- Available in full overlay door styles. Height will align with wall and tall doors specified with Modified Full Overlay modification. See page 4 for MFO details.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- All overlays will match the door style outside profile and thickness unless a noted exception is listed in the Door Style section. Certain door style overlays will be painted hardwood. See Door Style section for exceptions.

## Door Options

MFO
STD

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	•	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

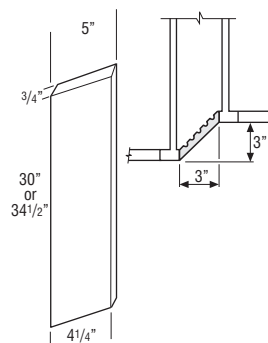
**ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN  
REVERSABLE FILLERS,  
3" WIDE**



**FAR330**  
3" x 30"

**FAR334.5**

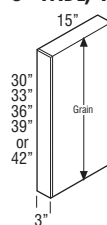
3" x 34 1/2"



## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 15" DEEP**



**WBCF33015  
WBCF33315  
WBCF33615  
WBCF33915  
WBCF34215**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

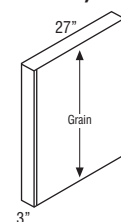
## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 27" DEEP**



**BBCF327**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

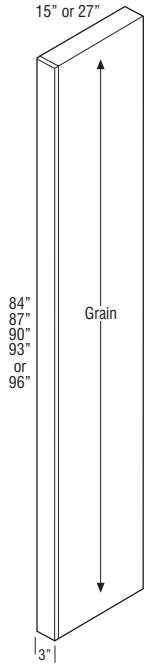
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,  
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**



**TBCF38415** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF38715** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39015** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39315** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF39615** (15" Deep)  
**TBCF38427** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF38727** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39027** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39327** (27" Deep)  
**TBCF39627** (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Flush finished veneer end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Floating Shelves on page 144.

## Custom Modifications

CD
• <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Not available on 27" deep.

## Species Availability

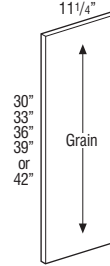
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## PANELS &amp; SKINS

**WALL END SKIN, WOOD  
or LAMINATE WHITE**



1/4" Finished  
**WES30WD**  
**WES33WD**  
**WES36WD**  
**WES39WD**  
**WES42WD**  
 1/4" Laminate  
**WES30LW** ♦  
**WES33LW** ♦  
**WES36LW** ♦  
**WES39LW** ♦  
**WES42LW** ♦

- WES\_ \_WD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- WES\_ \_WD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- WES\_ \_LW: 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

## Custom Modifications

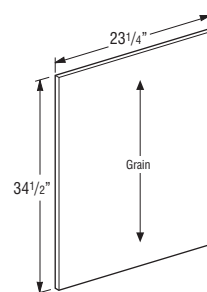
CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Only available in White laminate.

**BASE END SKIN, WOOD  
or LAMINATE WHITE**



1/4" Finished  
**BESWD**  
 1/4" Laminate  
**BESLW** ♦

- BESWD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- BESWD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- BESLW: 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Species Availability

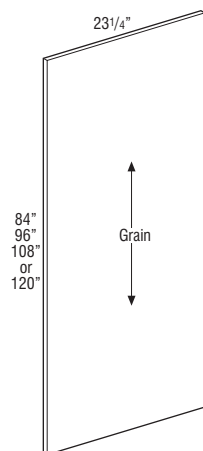
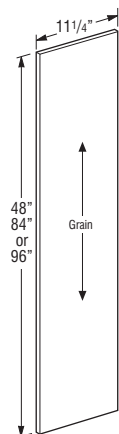
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**TALL WALL END SKIN or  
TALL END SKIN, WOOD  
or LAMINATE WHITE**



1/4" Finished  
**TWES48WD**  
**TWES84WD†**  
**TWES96WD†**  
1/4" Laminate  
**TWES48LW ♦**  
**TWES84LW† ♦**  
**TWES96LW† ♦**

1/4" Finished  
**TES84WD†**  
**TES96WD†**  
**TES108WD†**  
**TES120WD†**  
1/4" Laminate  
**TES84LW† ♦**  
**TES96LW† ♦**

- TWES\_\_WD and TES\_\_WD in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- TWES\_\_WD and TES\_\_WD in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- TWES\_\_LW and TES\_\_LW:: 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.
- TES108WD and TES120WD only available in maple, painted hardwood, and laminate.

†5 day Express Response not available.

## Custom Modifications

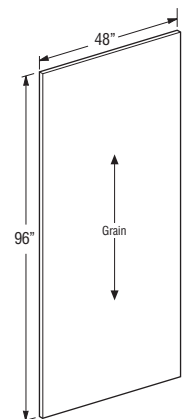
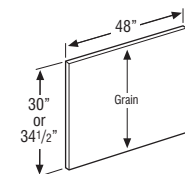
CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Only available in White laminate.

**PANEL, WOOD, LAMINATE  
WHITE or LAMINATE, 1/4"**



1/4" Finished  
**PNL.25-4830WD**  
**PNL.25-4834.5WD**  
1/4" Laminate  
**PNL.25-4830LW ♦**  
**PNL.25-4834.5LM ♦**

1/4" Finished  
**PNL.25-4896WD**  
1/4" Laminate  
**PNL.25-4896LM ♦**

- PNL\_\_WD in Stains is 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- PNL\_\_WD in Paints is 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- PNL\_\_LM is 1/4" thick laminated furniture board.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Species Availability

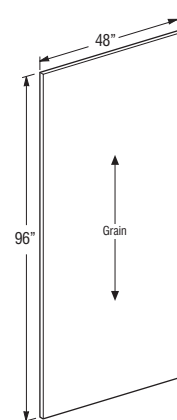
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

♦ Only available in White laminate.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

**PANEL, LAMINATE NATURAL**



1/4" Natural Maple Laminate  
**PNL4896LMN**

- 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.

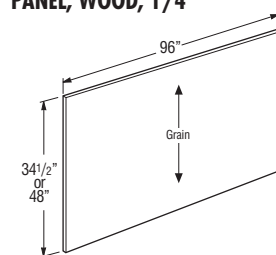
## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

**PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"**



**PNL.25-9634.5WD**  
**PNL.25-9648WD**

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- When ordered in Paint finishes, panels will use vertical grain as grain will not be visible.

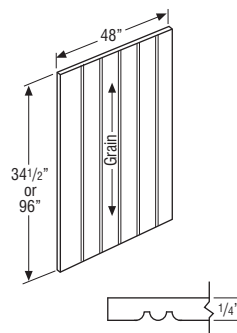
## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

**PANEL, BEADBOARD, 1/4"**



**PNL.25-4834.5BB**  
**PNL.25-4896BB**

- 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Penned glaze not available.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

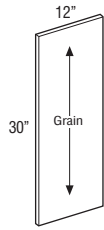
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## WALL END PANEL, WOOD



3/4" Finished

## WEP30WD

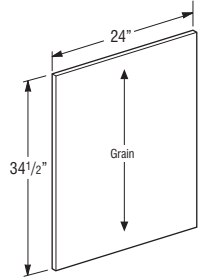
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD
•	•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

BASE END PANEL, WOOD,  
24" DEEP

3/4" Finished

## BEPWD

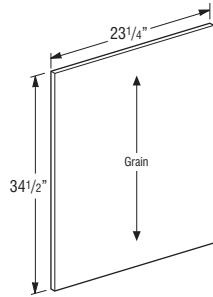
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD
•	•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

BASE END PANEL POLE LAZY  
SUSAN, WOOD or LAMINATE

1/2" Finished

## BEPPLSWD

1/2" Laminate

## BEPPLSLM

- BEPPLSWD: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPPLSLM: 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels are finished one side and have Natural Maple laminate on the other side.

## Custom Modifications

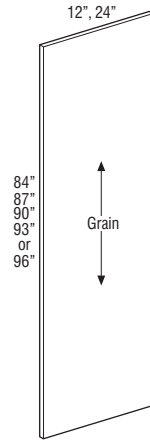
CD
•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

TALL WALL END PANEL or  
TALL END PANEL, WOOD

3/4" Finished

## TWEP48WD

## TWEP96WD

## TEP84WD

## TEP87WD

## TEP90WD

## TEP93WD

## TEP96WD

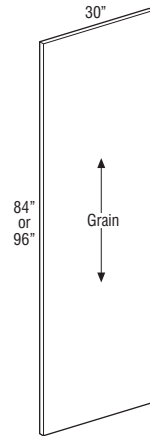
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD
•	•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

TALL END PANEL, WOOD,  
30" DEEP

## TEP8430WD

## TEP9630WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD
•	•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL WALL END PANEL or  
TALL END PANEL, WOOD

3/4" Finished  
TWEP108WD  
TEP108WD  
TWEP120WD  
TEP120WD

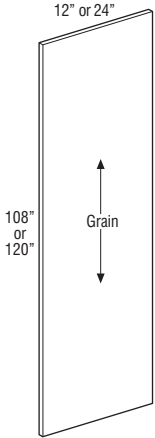
- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	STD

Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
	•		Painted	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE or TALL END PANEL with  
ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD or  
LAMINATE

1/2" Finished  
BEPF1.5WD  
BEPF3WD  
1/2" Laminate  
BEPF1.5LM  
BEPF3LM

1/2" Finished  
TEPF1.584WD  
TEPF384WD  
TEPF1.587WD  
TEPF387WD  
TEPF1.590WD  
TEPF390WD  
TEPF1.593WD  
TEPF393WD  
TEPF1.596WD  
TEPF396WD  
1/2" Laminate  
TEPF1.584LM  
TEPF384LM  
TEPF1.587LM  
TEPF387LM  
TEPF1.590LM  
TEPF390LM  
TEPF1.593LM  
TEPF393LM  
TEPF1.596LM  
TEPF396LM

- BEPF\_WD and TEPF\_WD in Stains: 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- BEPF\_WD and TEPF\_WD in Paints: 1/2" thick veneered or solid plywood.
- BEPF\_LAM and TEPF\_LAM is 1/2" thick laminated furniture board.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior

Custom Modifications

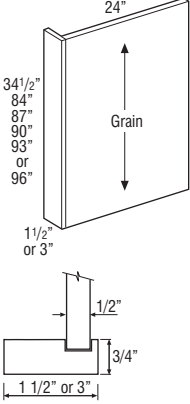
APC	CD	MIP
STD <sup>1</sup>	•	• <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Standard on WD SKUs. Not available on LAM SKUs.

<sup>2</sup> Only available on WD SKUs.

Species Availability

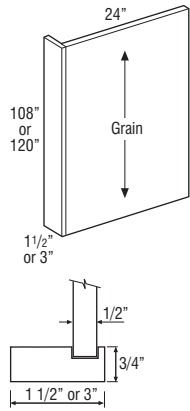
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, WOOD



TEPF1.5108WD  
TEPF3108WD  
TEPF1.5120WD  
TEPF3120WD

- 1/2" thick veneered plywood.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

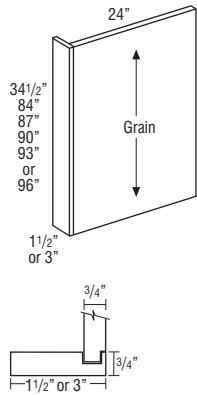
## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
STD	•	

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
	•		Painted	•

## BASE or TALL PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



BEPF1.5FPE  
BEPF3FPE

TEPF1.584FPE  
TEPF384FPE  
TEPF1.587FPE  
TEPF387FPE  
TEPF1.590FPE  
TEPF390FPE  
TEPF1.593FPE  
TEPF393FPE  
TEPF1.596FPE  
TEPF396FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- All panels have Natural Maple laminate interior.

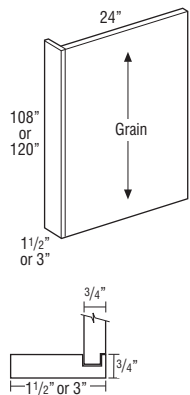
## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	•

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## TALL PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS



TEPF1.5108FPE  
TEPF3108FPE  
TEPF1.5120FPE  
TEPF3120FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.

## Custom Modifications

APC	CD	FPEB	MIP
	•	STD	STD

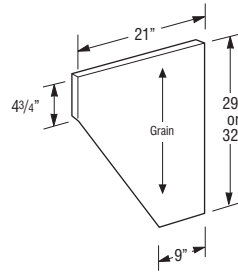
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
	•		Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## DESK or VANITY DESK LEG, WOOD



DDL29WD  
VDL32WD

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

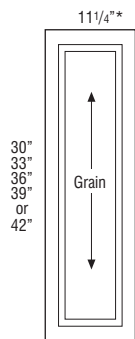
## Custom Modifications

CD

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## WALL END SKIN with SINGLE DECORATIVE DOOR



WESDD30

WESDD33

WESDD36

WESDD39

WESDD42

- Door panel kits include Wall End Skin, unattached door, and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.

\*Width shown in each image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

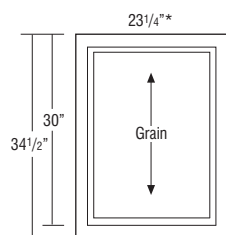
### Custom Modifications

CD
----

### Door Options

MFO
•

## BASE END SKIN with SINGLE DECORATIVE DOOR



BESDD

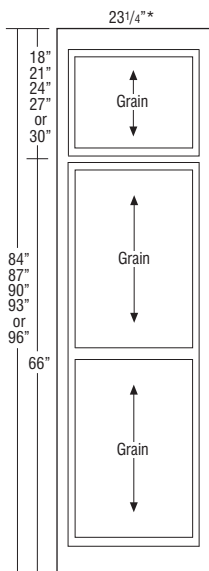
- Door panel kits include Base End Skin, unattached door, and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.

\*Width shown in each image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

### Custom Modifications

CD
----

## TALL END SKIN with SINGLE DECORATIVE DOOR



TESDD84

TESDD87

TESDD90

TESDD93

TESDD96

- Door panel kits include Tall End Skin, unattached door, and attachment screws. Field installation required.
- Custom door sizes not available.
- Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other styles will feature two center panels.

\*Width shown in each image is panel width. For Full Overlay doors, total door width is 1/2" greater than panel width. When installed on the side of a cabinet as intended, the Full Overlay door will extend over the cabinet face frame edge. Partial Overlay doors have a 1" reveal, so they would not overlap the frame.

### Custom Modifications

CD
----

### Door Options

MFO
•

# TABLE OF CONTENTS – MOULDINGS

Moulding Stack Kits	132
Crown Mouldings	135
Starter Mouldings	137
Accent Mouldings	137
Toe Mouldings	138
Light Rails	138
Corner Mouldings	139
Valances	140

132

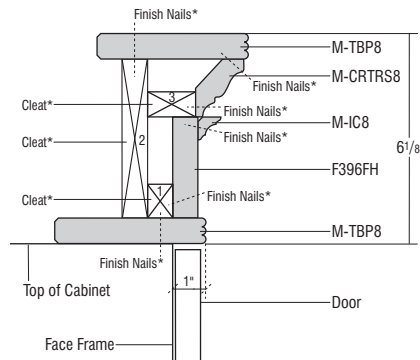
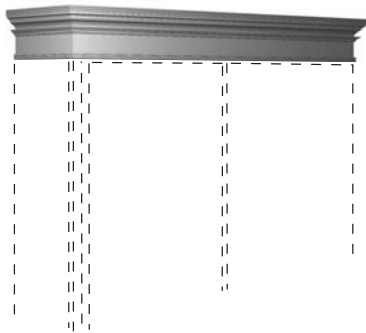
## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### MOULDING STACK KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in Design Live spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in Design Live:
  - Moulding
  - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
  - Stacked Mouldings
  - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

### MOULDING STACK 1



### M-ST1

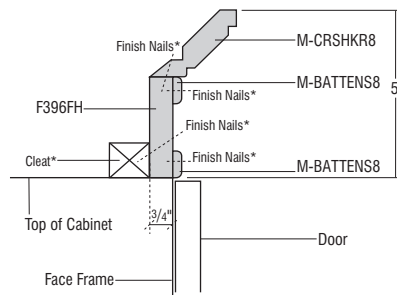
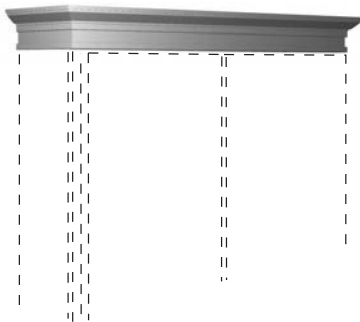
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-TBP8	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-IC8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

### MOULDING STACK 6



### M-ST6

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

#### Species Availability

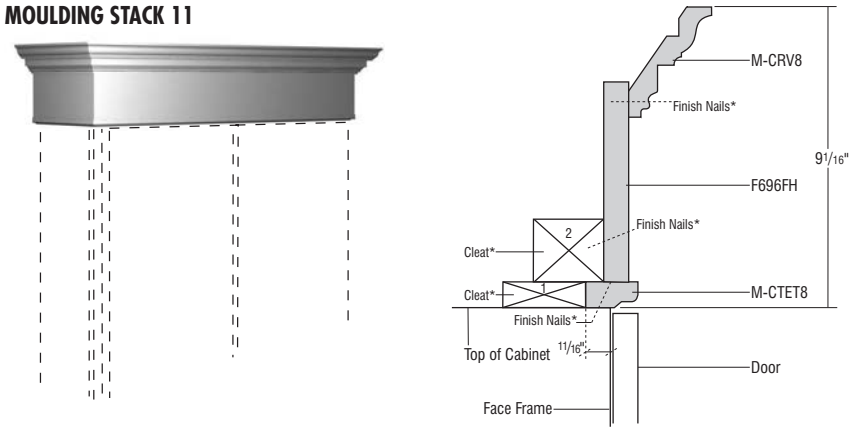
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRSHKR8	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-BATTENS8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 11

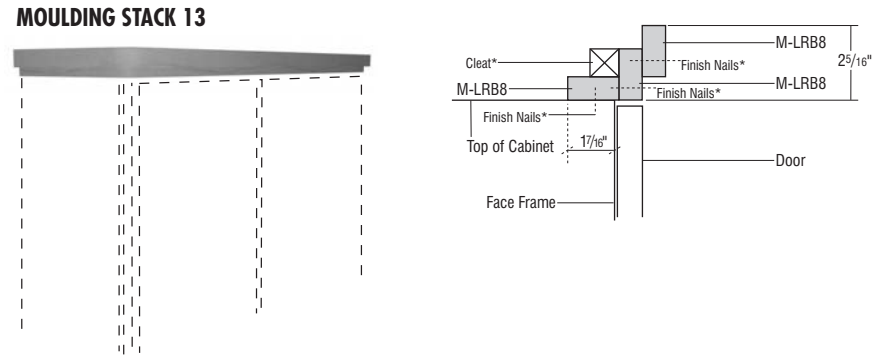


M-ST11

Species Availability					
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRV8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F696FH	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-CTET8	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 13

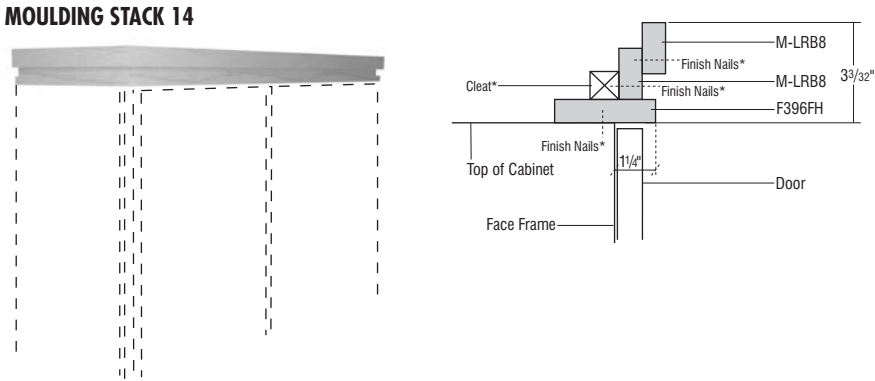


M-ST13

Species Availability					
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-LRB8	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 14

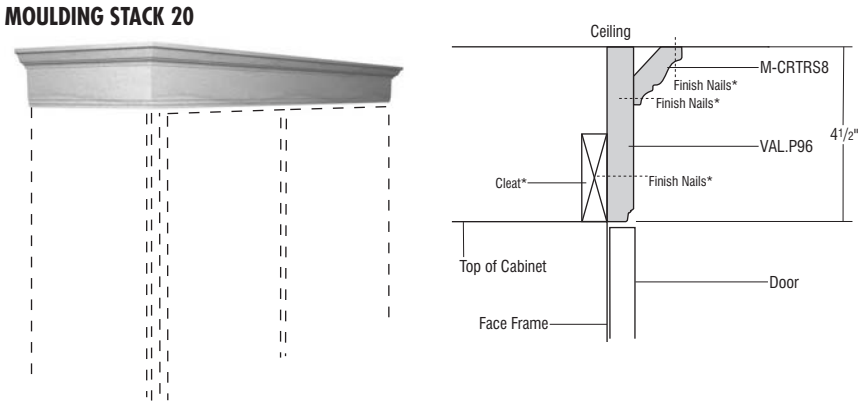


M-ST14

Species Availability					
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-LRB8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 20

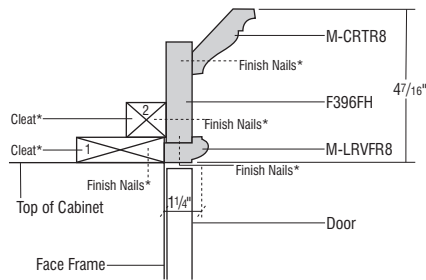
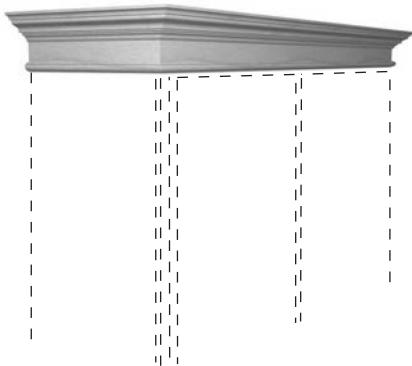


M-ST20

Species Availability					
	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	Painted	•
VAL.P96	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 21



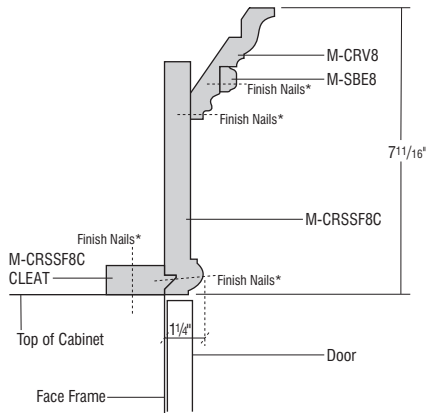
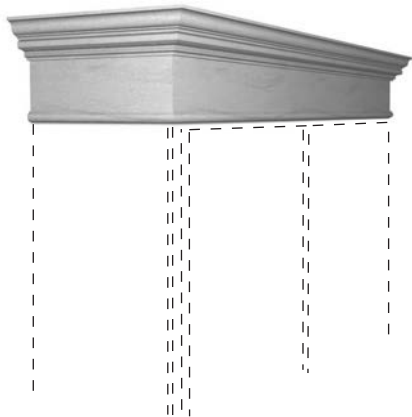
M-ST21

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRTR8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-LRVFR8	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 22



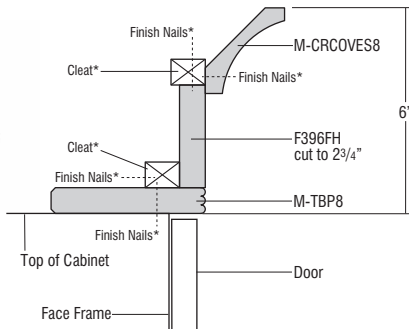
M-ST22

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRV8	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-SBE8	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-CRSSF8C	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 24



M-ST24

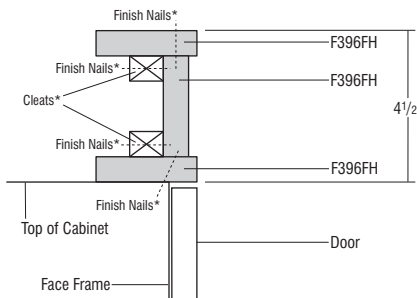
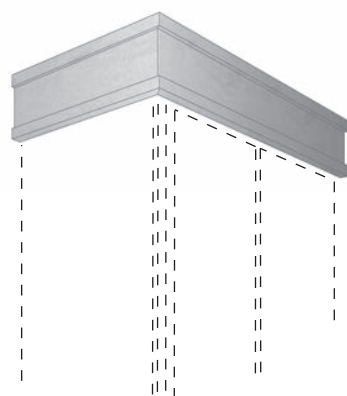
- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
M-CRCOVES8	•	•	•	Painted	•
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•
M-TBP8	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

MOULDING STACK 25



M-ST25

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Species Availability

	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
F396FH	•	•	•	Painted	•

\*Cleats and finish nails not included.

## MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

### DESCRIPTION

### MODEL

#### MOULDING CROWN

##### MOULDING, CROWN CLASSIC TALL with CLEAT

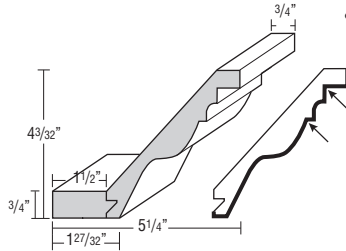


##### M-CRCLST8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN CORNICE TALL with CLEAT



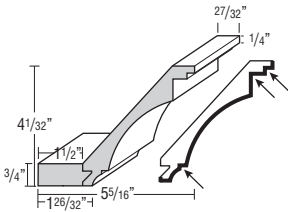
##### M-CRCOT8C

504

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN COVE with CLEAT

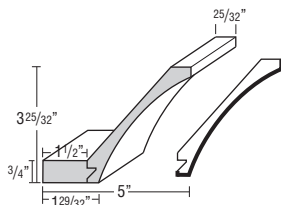


##### M-CRCOVE8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN INSERT

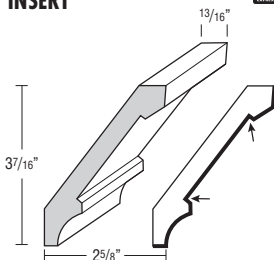


##### M-CRINS8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE TALL with CLEAT

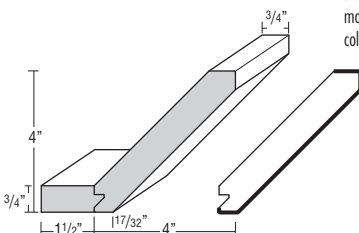


##### M-CRSAT8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

##### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE with CLEAT

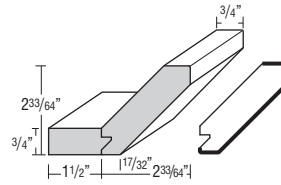


##### M-CRSA8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE SMALL with CLEAT

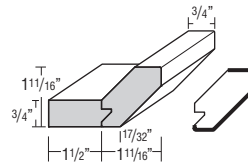


##### M-CRSAS8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN TRADITIONAL MEDIUM

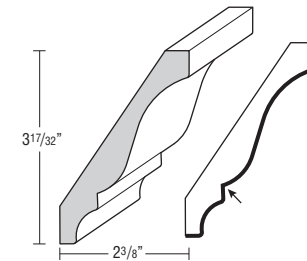


##### M-CRTRM8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN SHAKER

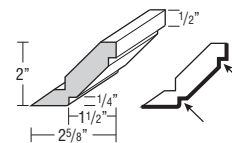


##### M-CRSHKR8

- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN STRAIGHT ANGLE

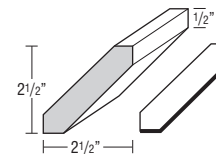


##### M-CRSA8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



##### MOULDING, CROWN COVE SMALL

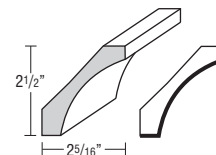


##### M-CRCOVES8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

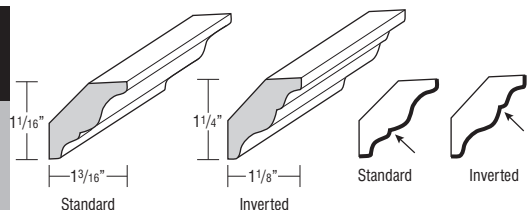
MOULDING, CROWN  
SMALL

## M-CRS8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8" section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

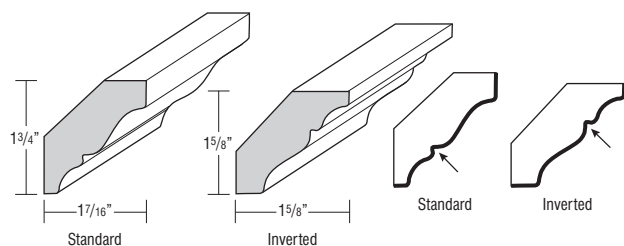
MOULDING, CROWN  
TRADITIONAL SMALL

## M-CRTR8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8" section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

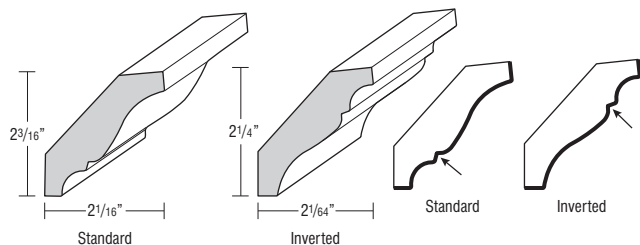
MOULDING, CROWN  
TRADITIONAL

## M-CRTR8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8" section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

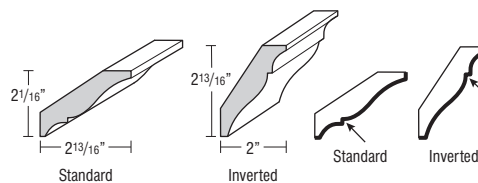
MOULDING, CROWN  
SOLID WOOD TALL

## M-CRSWT8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8" section.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

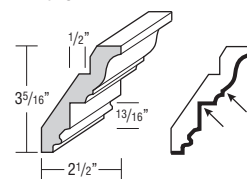
MOULDING, CROWN  
VICTORIAN

## M-CRV8

- Face mounts on Partial Overlay doors. May be face mounted on Full Overlay if used with a cleat.
- One 8" section.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION MODEL

### STARTER MOULDING

#### MOULDING, CROWN STARTER SOFFIT FILLER with CLEAT

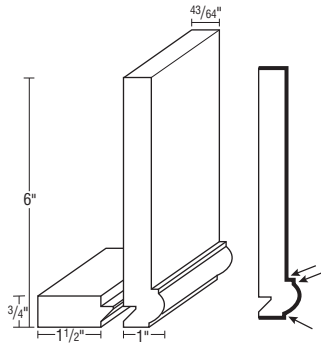


#### M-CRSSF8C

- One 8' section.
- Cleat shipped unattached, can be used for top mount or face frame applications. For top mount applications on stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation with the face frame and moulding.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, CROWN STARTER with CLEAT

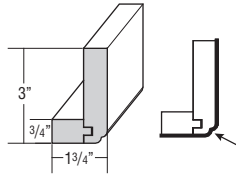


#### M-CRSTR8C

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, CROWN STARTER SHAKER with CLEAT

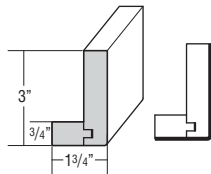


#### M-CRSTRS8C

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## ACCENT MOULDING

#### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL CABINET PANEL EDGE

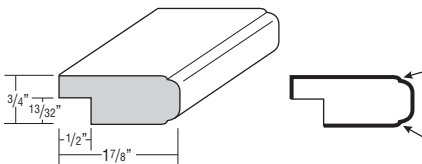


#### M-LRCPE8

- One 8' section.
- Use M-LRCPE8 with 1/4" skin to create flush cabinet bottoms.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, COUNTERTOP EDGE TRADITIONAL

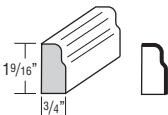


#### M-CTET8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION MODEL

#### MOULDING, BATTEN

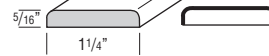


#### M-BATTEN8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL

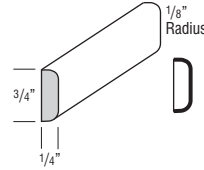


#### M-BATTENS8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, LIBRARY

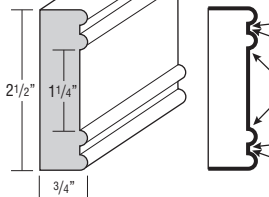


#### M-LBR8

- One 8' section.
- Use as a part of a moulding stack or vertically to cover seams in a row of bookcases.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, MIRROR FRAME

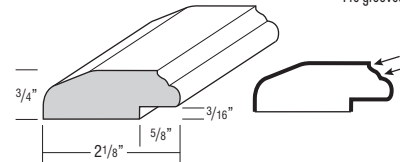


#### M-MF8

- One 8' section.
- Pre-grooved.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, OGEE

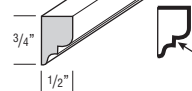


#### M-OGEE8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD EDGE

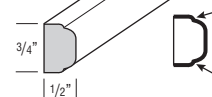


#### M-SBE8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, SCRIBE

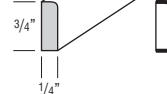


#### M-SCRIBE8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, SOFFIT T	M-SOFFITT8

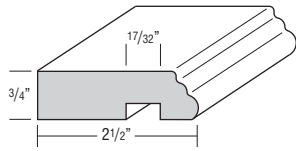


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, SOFFIT T	M-SOFFITT8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE	M-TBE8

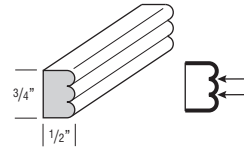


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE	M-TBE8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER	M-TBP8

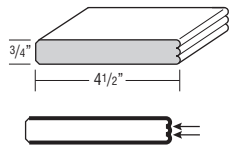


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER	M-TBP8

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD TRADITIONAL	M-BBTR8

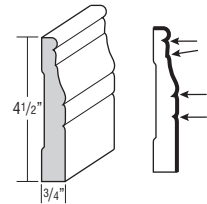


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD TRADITIONAL	M-BBTR8

- One 8' section.
- Can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD SHAKER	M-BBSHR8

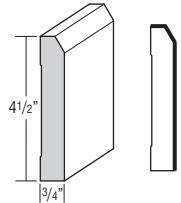


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD SHAKER	M-BBSHR8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD FURNITURE	M-BBFR8

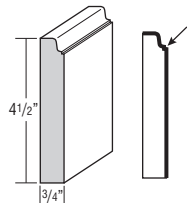


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, BASEBOARD FURNITURE	M-BBFR8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TOEKICK, WOOD OR LAMINATE	M-TK8LW M-TK8WD

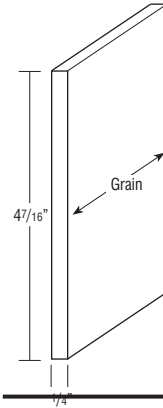


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TOEKICK, WOOD OR LAMINATE	M-TK8LW M-TK8WD

- M-TK8LW is 1/4" laminated furniture board (White only).
- M-TK8LW in Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- M-TK8LW in Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.
- Remember to order Toekick Cap for each exposed end of toeboard.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TOEKICK CAP	M-TKC

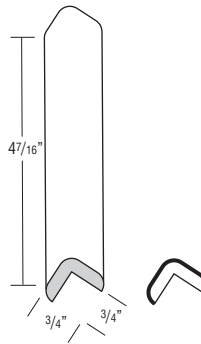


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, TOEKICK CAP	M-TKC

- All finishes available.
- Sold in pairs.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
Maple	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
Maple	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
-------------	-------

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL CAP	M-LRCAP8

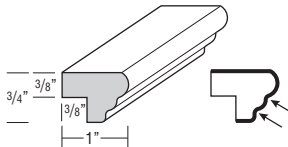


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL CAP	M-LRCAP8

- One 8' section.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL CABINET PANEL EDGE SQUARE	M-LRCPES8

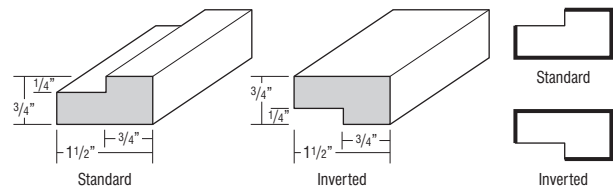


DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL CABINET PANEL EDGE SQUARE	M-LRCPES8

- One 8' section.
- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.

Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### MOULDING, SOFFIT A

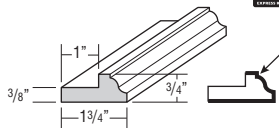


#### M-SOFFITA8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, SOFFIT E

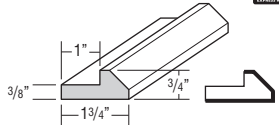


#### M-SOFFITE8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL BAFFLE

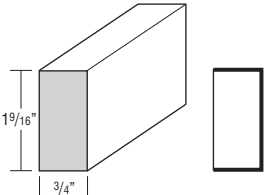


#### M-LRB8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL FURNITURE BASE

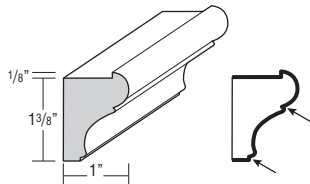


#### M-LRFB8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL SMALL

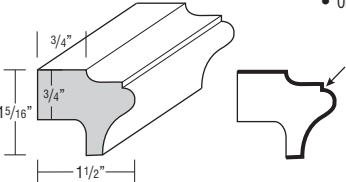


#### M-LRS8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL

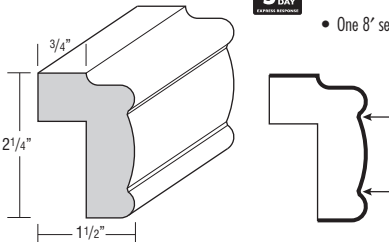


#### M-LR8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



### MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL VALLEY FORGE

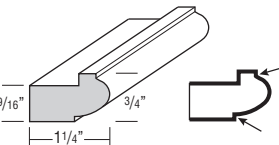


#### M-LRVF8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin if used with full overlay styles.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### CORNER MOULDINGS

#### MOULDING, INSIDE CORNER

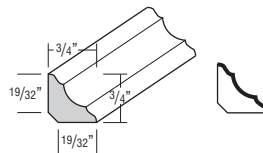


#### M-IC8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER D

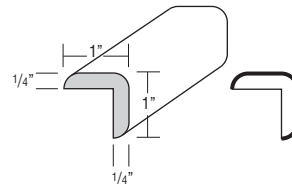


#### M-LOSCD8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER

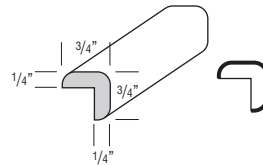


#### M-OC8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, OUTSIDE CORNER ANGLED 135°

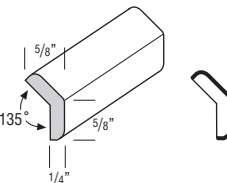


#### M-OCA8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, QUARTER ROUND

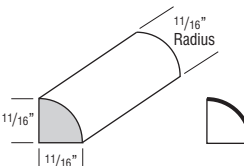


#### M-QR8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



#### MOULDING, SHOE

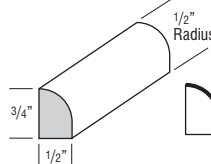


#### M-SHOE8

- One 8' section.

##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### VALANCES

#### VALANCE, ARCH

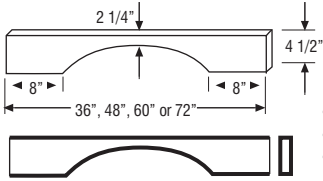


VAL.A36

VAL.A48

VAL.A60

VAL.A72



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### VALANCE, FURNITURE

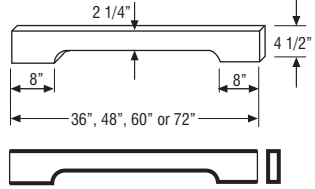


VAL.F36

VAL.F48

VAL.F60

VAL.F72



- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Species Availability

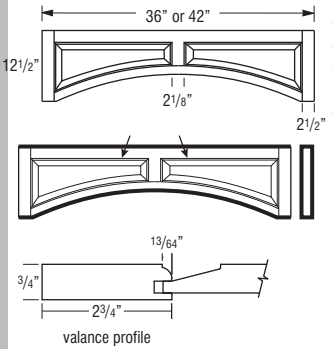
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### VALANCE, RAISED PANEL ARCH



VAL.RPA36

VAL.RPA42



- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinet frames.

#### Species Availability

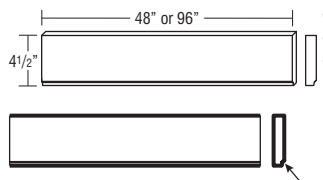
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL STRAIGHT



VAL.P48

VAL.P96



- Trimmable.
- Profiled bottom edge.
- 3/4" thick.

#### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – EMBELLISHMENTS

Decorative Legs	140
Decorative Feet	143
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	144
Shelves	144
Decorative Hardware	146

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### DECORATIVE LEGS

#### LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY, 5"

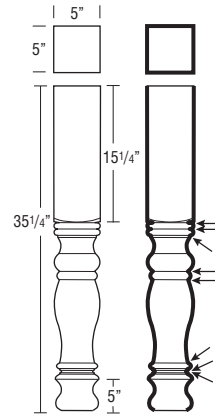


L-ENG CNTY5

- Trimmable.

#### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



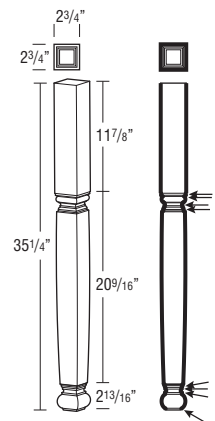
#### LEG, ESTATE SMALL

#### L-ESTATES

- Trimmable.

#### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

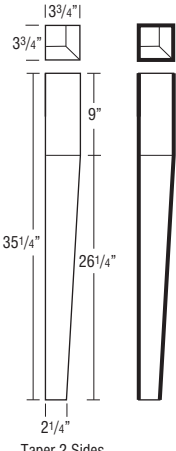
MODEL

LEG, TAPERED 2-SIDED



L-TP2S

- Trimable.



Species Availability

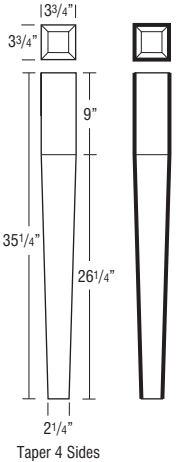
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

LEG, TAPERED 4-SIDED



L-TP4S

- Trimable.



Species Availability

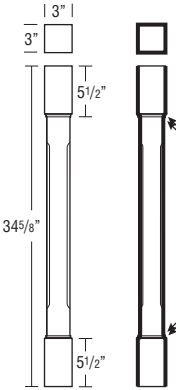
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

LEG, METRO, 3"



L-METRO3

- Trimable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

DESCRIPTION

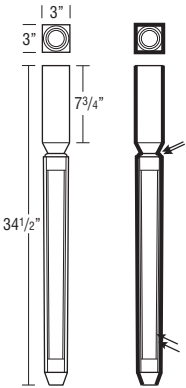
MODEL

LEG, MISSION



L-MIS

- Trimable.



Species Availability

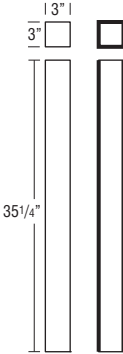
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

LEG, SQUARE, 3"



L-SQ3

- Trimable.



Species Availability

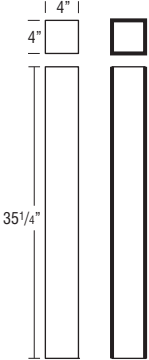
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

LEG, SQUARE, 4"



L-SQ4

- Trimable.



Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## LEG, SQUARE, 5"

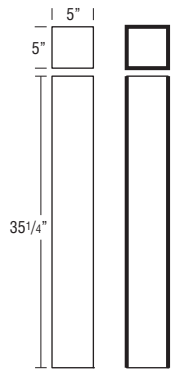


## L-SQ5

- Trimable.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## LEG, TURNED POST

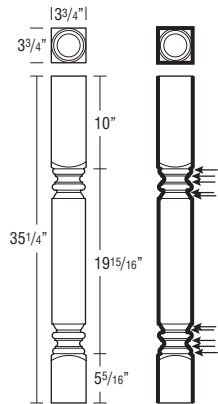


## L-TURNEDPOST

- Trimable.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## LEG, EMPIRE

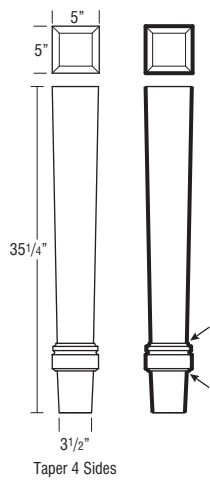


## L-EMPIRE

- Trimable.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
	•		Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY

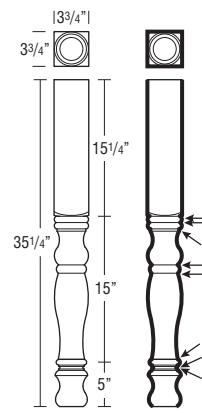


## L-ENG CNTY

- Trimable.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## LEG, SPOOL

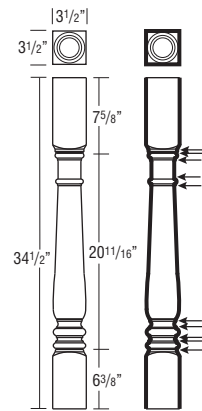


## L-SPOOL

- Trimable.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

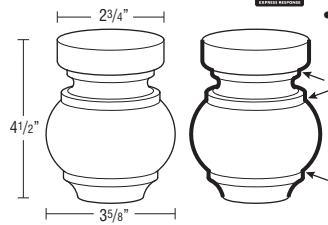
### DECORATIVE FEET

#### FOOT, CRAFTSMAN



#### FT-CRAFT

- Trimable.



##### Species Availability

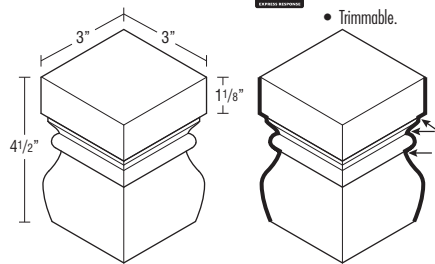
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### FOOT, KENSINGTON



#### FT-KENS

- Trimable.



##### Species Availability

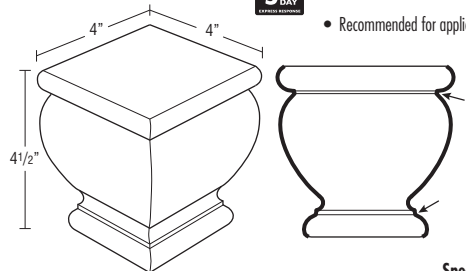
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### FOOT, LILLE



#### FT-LI

- Recommended for applications without toekicks.



##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

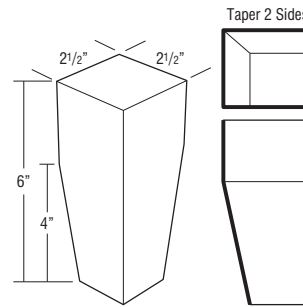
## MODEL

#### FOOT, TAPERED 2-SIDED



#### FT-TP2S

- Trimable.
- Tapered on two sides.



##### Species Availability

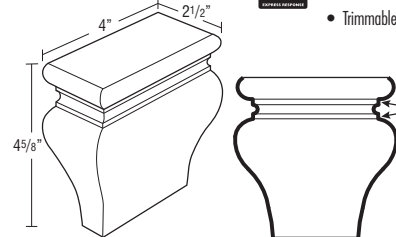
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### FOOT, TULIP TOEKICK



#### FT-TULPTK

- Trimable.



##### Species Availability

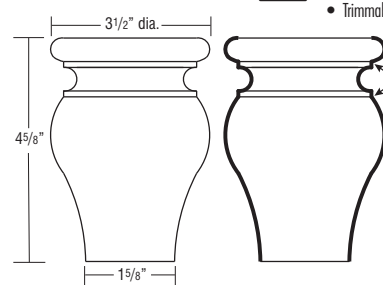
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

#### FOOT, TULIP



#### FT-TULIP

- Trimable.



##### Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## DECORATIVE CORBELS &amp; SHELF SUPPORTS

## CORBEL, ART 9"

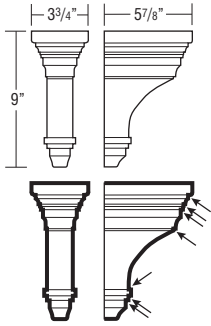


## C-ART9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## CORBEL, CLASSIC REVIVAL, 9"

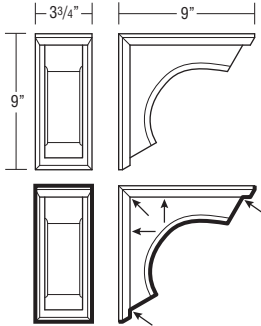


## C-CLSREV9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## CORBEL, SCROLL, 13"

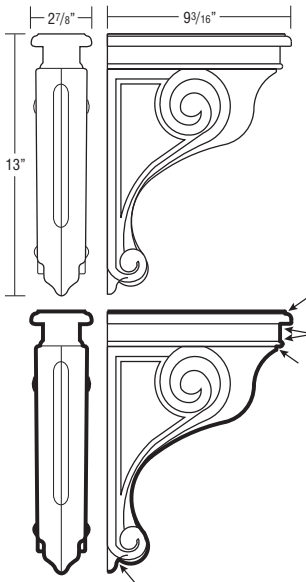


## C-SCROLL13

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## CORBEL, MISSION, 9"

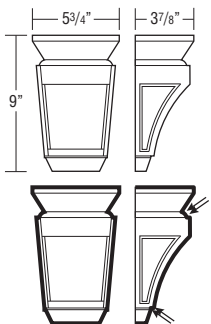


## C-MIS9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

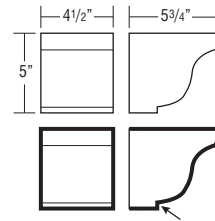
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## CORBEL, OLD WORLD



## C-OWD5

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## CORBEL, ARTS and CRAFTS OPEN

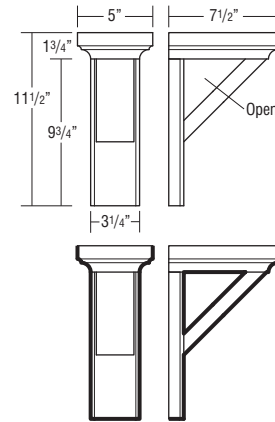


## C-ARTCRAFTOP

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## CORBEL, SNACK BAR

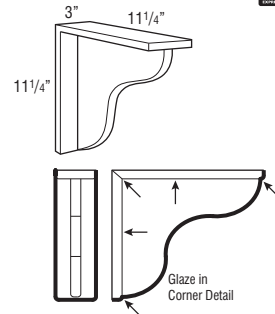


## C-SB

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

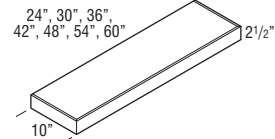
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•



## SHELVES

## SHELF, FLOATING



## S-FL2410

## S-FL3010

## S-FL3610

## S-FL4210

## S-FL4810

## S-FL5410

## S-FL6010

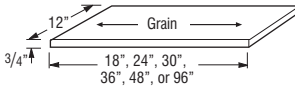
Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
S-FL2410	25 lbs.
S-FL3010	31 lbs.
S-FL3610	37 lbs.
S-FL4210	43 lbs.
S-FL4810	50 lbs.
S-FL5410	56 lbs.
S-FL6010	62 lbs.

- 3/4 inch thick solid-wood front, back and ends. 3/8 inch thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Not trimmable.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.

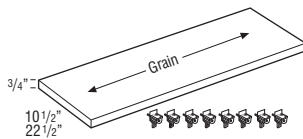
## Species Availability

Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.  
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL										
<b>SHELF EXTERIOR</b>	<b>S-E1812</b>										
	<b>S-E2412</b>										
	<b>S-E3012</b>										
	<b>S-E3612</b>										
	<b>S-E4812</b>										
	<b>S-E9612</b>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 3/4" thick veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).</li></ul>											
<b>Custom Modifications</b>											
<table><tr><td>APC</td><td>CD</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>		APC	CD	•	•						
APC	CD										
•	•										
<b>Species Availability</b>											
<table><tr><td>Cherry</td><td>Maple</td><td>Oak</td><td>Laminate</td><td>Painted</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>Painted</td><td>•</td></tr></table>		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted	•	•	•	Painted	•
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted							
•	•	•	Painted	•							

**SHELF KIT**  
To Fit 12" and 24" Deep Cabinets

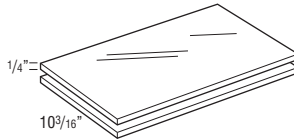


**S-KTW9**  
**S-KTW12**  
**S-KTW15**  
**S-KTW18**  
**S-KTW21**  
**S-KTW24**  
**S-KTW27**  
**S-KTW30**  
**S-KTW33**  
**S-KTW36**  
**S-KTW39**  
**S-KTW42**  
**S-KTW48**

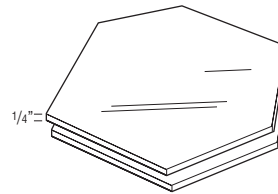
**S-KTB9**  
**S-KTB12**  
**S-KTB15**  
**S-KTB18**  
**S-KTB21**  
**S-KTB24**  
**S-KTB27**  
**S-KTB30**  
**S-KTB33**  
**S-KTB36**  
**S-KTB39**  
**S-KTB42**  
**S-KTB48**

- S-KTW\_\_ includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf, S-KTB\_\_ includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf.
- Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.
- Specify material when ordering.
- Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.

Custom Modifications		
APC	CD	MIP
•	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>SHELF KIT, GLASS</b>	<b>S-KTG1212</b>
	<b>S-KTG1512</b>
	<b>S-KTG1812</b>
	<b>S-KTG2112</b>
	<b>S-KTG2412</b>
	<b>S-KTG2712</b>
	<b>S-KTG3012</b>
	<b>S-KTG3312</b>
	<b>S-KTG3612</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>S-KTG cannot be trimmed.</li> <li>Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.</li> <li>Example: S-KTG1512 = 13 9/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530x12 Deep Cabinet.</li> <li>All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.</li> <li>Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.</li> </ul>	

**SHELF KIT, GLASS**



**S-KTGWD24**  
**S-KTGWD27**

- S-KTGWD cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves.
- Not available for 12"x27" high Wall Diagonal Cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening.
- All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Can support 15 lbs. per square foot.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## DECORATIVE HARDWARE — KNOBS AND PULLS

## ANTIQUE PEWTER

**HKB206AP**

D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/16"

**HPL364AP**

C/C: 3"  
L: 4 5/8"  
W: 1 7/16"  
P: 15/16"

**HPL475AP**

C/C: 3 3/4"  
L: 5"  
W: 9/16"  
P: 1"

## BLACK

**HKB170B**

C/C: 1 1/4"  
L: 2"  
W: 11/16"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL101B

**HPL101B**

C/C: 7"  
L: 8"  
W: 11/16"  
P: 1 1/2"  
Pairs best with HKB170B

**HKB912B**

D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 3/16"

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 156.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company web site.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BLACK (cont'd)

**HKB951B**

L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1"  
B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

**HPL952B**

C/C: 3"  
L: 4 1/4"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 11/16"

**HPL383B**

C/C: 5 1/16"  
L: 6"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/16"

**HKB136B**

L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 1/2"

**HPL130B**

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 7/16"  
P: 1 1/8"

**HPL132B**

C/C: 224mm  
L: 10"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 3/8"

## BLACK IRON

**HKB901BI**

L: 1 7/16"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 15/16"

**HPL902BI**

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 1/3"  
W: 1 1/10"  
P: 1 1/16"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### BLACK MIST



#### HKB116BMS

L: 1 5/16"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/8"



#### HPL115BMS

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 1 1/2"  
P: 1"

### CHROME



#### HKB906C

L: 1 1/16"  
W: 1 1/16"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/8"



#### HPL905C

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 9/16"  
P: 1"



#### HPL904C

C/C: 3 3/4"  
L: 5 1/4"  
W: 1"  
P: 1"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### GOLD



#### HKB908G

L: 1 1/4"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1"  
B: 3/8"  
Pairs best with HPL907G



#### HPL907G

C/C: 160mm  
L: 6 7/10"  
W: 2/5"  
P: 1 1/5"  
Pairs best with HKB908G



#### HKB909G

L: 1 1/4"  
W: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 3/4"  
Pairs best with HPL910G or HPL919G



#### HPL910G

C/C: 224mm  
L: 9 9/16"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1 5/16"  
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL919G



#### HPL919G

C/C: 192mm  
L: 8 3/8"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL910G

### HAMMERED BRONZE











#### HKB913HBZ

L: 1 3/8"  
W: 1 3/8"

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 156.  
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
For color images of decorative hardware, see company web site.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>SATIN NICKEL</b> 	
	<b>HKB123SN</b> C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HPL102SN
	<b>HPL102SN</b> C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HKB123SN
	<b>HPL120SN</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HPL122SN
	<b>HPL122SN</b> C/C: 12" L: 12 3/4" W: 7/8" P: 1 3/16" Pairs best with HPL120SN
	<b>HPL105SN</b> C/C: 1" L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL106SN or HPL107SN
	<b>HPL106SN</b> C/C: 160mm L: 7" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL107SN
	<b>HPL107SN</b> C/C: 12" L: 13" W: 1" P: 1 13/16" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL106SN

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 156.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company web site.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
<b>SATIN NICKEL</b> (cont'd) 	
	<b>HKB124SN</b> D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"
	<b>HKB118SN</b> L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"
	<b>HKB549SN</b> D: 7/8" P: 1"
	<b>HPL500SN</b> C/C: 5" L: 5" W: 5/16" P: 1 1/4"
	<b>HPL630SN</b> C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	<b>HPL957SN</b> C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 11/16"
	<b>HPL381SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	<b>HPL430SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"
	<b>HPL570SN</b> C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### STAINLESS STEEL



#### HKB135SS

L: 1 3/4"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/8"  
B: 1/2"  
Pairs best with HPL129SS or HPL131SS



#### HPL129SS

C/C: 128mm  
L: 6 3/8"  
W: 7/16"  
P: 1 1/8"  
Pairs best with HPL135SS or HPL131SS



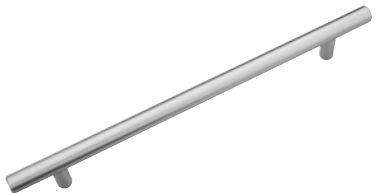
#### HPL131SS

C/C: 224mm  
L: 10"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 3/8"  
Pairs best with HPL135SS or HPL129SS



#### HPL141SS

C/C: 128mm  
L: 7 3/8"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL142SS or HPL143SS



#### HPL142SS

C/C: 192mm  
L: 9 15/16"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL143SS



#### HPL143SS

C/C: 384mm  
L: 17 1/2"  
W: 1/2"  
P: 1 1/4"  
Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL142SS

**D** = Diameter  
**P** = Projection (Hardware Depth)  
**L** = Length  
**W** = Width  
**B** = Base  
**C/C** = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.  
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 156.  
Larger pulls may not be compatible with 5-piece drawer fronts on face frame openings of 9" wide or less.  
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.  
For color images of decorative hardware, see company web site.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

### TUSCAN BRONZE



#### HKB117TB

L: 1 5/16"  
W: 1 5/16"  
P: 1 3/16"  
B: 7/8"  
Pairs best with HPL119TB



#### HPL119TB

C/C: 160mm  
L: 7 1/8"  
W: 3/4"  
P: 1"  
Pairs best with HKB117TB

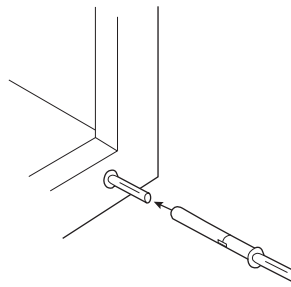


#### HKB137TB

D: 1 1/4"  
P: 1 1/16"

## DECORATIVE HARDWARE - TOUCH LATCH

### TOUCH LATCH



### TOUCHLATCH

- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip.
- Face frame will need to be field drilled for insertion of the TOUCHLATCH, requires 25/64" (10mm) drill bit.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- For use on full overlay door styles only.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCH mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors. For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, HPL105SN and HPL106SN are recommended (see page 148).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – ACCESSORIES

Cabinet Accessories .....	150
Roll Tray Kits .....	153
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools .....	153
Guide Kits and Parts .....	154
Hinges .....	155
Doors, Drawer Fronts, and Drawers .....	156
Miscellaneous Parts .....	156

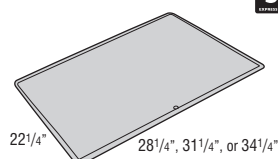
150

### DESCRIPTION

### MODEL

#### CABINET ACCESSORIES

##### CABMAT™



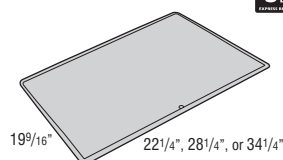
##### CABMAT30

##### CABMAT33

##### CABMAT36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

##### CABMAT™



##### CABMATV24

##### CABMATV30

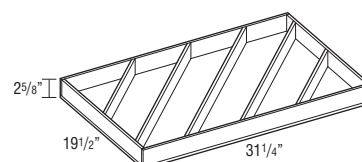
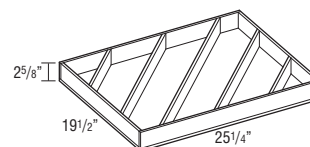
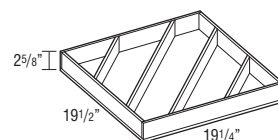
##### CABMATV36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

### DESCRIPTION

### MODEL

#### COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER



#### CUDD24

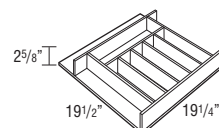
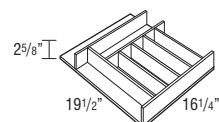
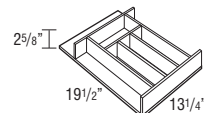
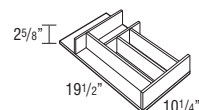
#### CUDD30

#### CUDD36

Model	Application
CUDD24	24" Base
CUDD30	30" Base
CUDD36	36" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.
- Only compatible with soft-close wood drawers.

#### CUTLERY INSERT WOOD



#### CIW15

#### CIW18

#### CIW21

#### CIW24

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

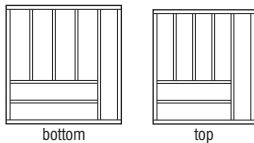
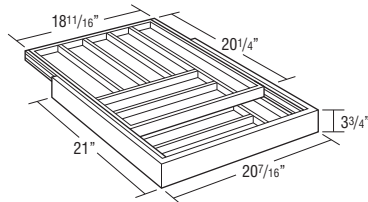
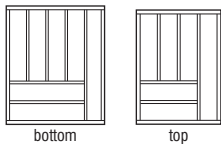
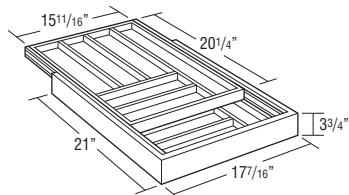
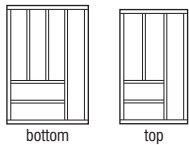
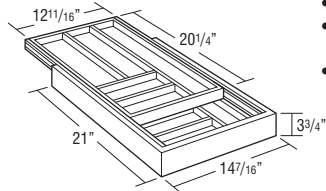
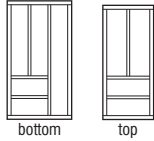
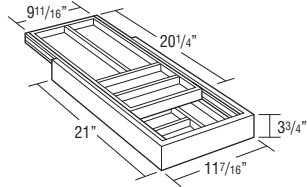
### WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER



WTCD15  
WTCD18  
WTCD21  
WTCD24

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base

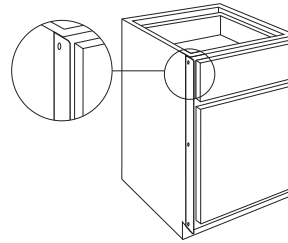
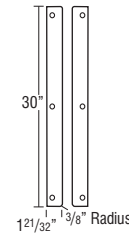
- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.



## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

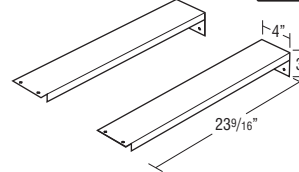
### STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELD



### STRTHEATSHIELD STRTHSHIELDSS

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- Requires an additional 1/8" to be added to the manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

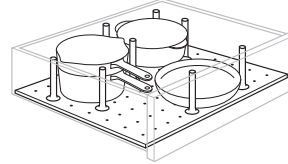
### OVEN INSTALLATION KIT



### OCINSTALLKIT

- Recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- Weight limit is 400 lbs. per pair.

### PEG DISH ORGANIZER



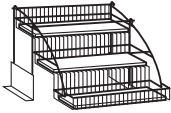
### PDO (8 Pegs & Board)

#### PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)

- Recommended for use in 36" wide Base Two Drawer (B2D) and Base Three Drawer (B3D) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide.
- Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.
- 29 15/16" x 19 1/2".
- Pegs are 6" high.

DESCRIPTION

SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN,  
CHROME

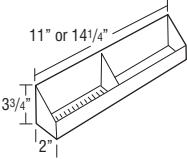


MODEL

SPD18C

- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Spice Rack Pull-down requires 3 3/4" below the bottom edge of the cabinet and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet to be fully extended.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

TIP-OUT TRAY

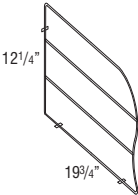


TOT15  
TOT18

- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tip-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tip-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.

Model	Size	Application
TOT15	11"w x 2"d x 3 3/4"h	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"w x 2"d x 3 3/4"h	SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45

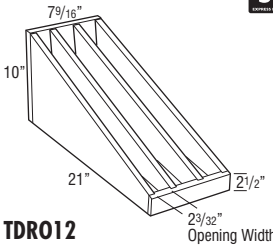
TRAY DIVIDER KIT,  
CHROME



TDKC

- Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

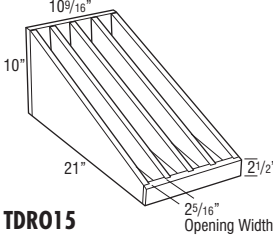
TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT




TDR012  
TDR015

- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes soft-close undermount guides.
- Installation hardware included.

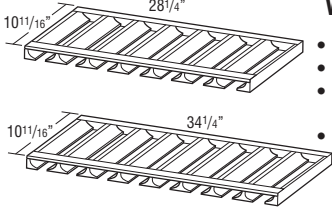
TDR012



TDR015



WINE GLASS HOLDER



WGH30 (7 slots)  
WGH36 (8 slots)

- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet (between end panels and behind face frame).
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.

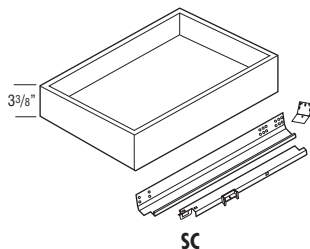
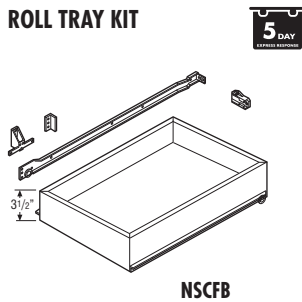
Species Availability				
Cherry	Maple	Oak	Laminate	Painted
•	•	•	Painted	•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## ROLL TRAY KITS

## ROLL TRAY KIT



RTK12SM  
RTK15SM  
RTK18SM  
RTK21SM  
RTK24SM  
RTK27SM  
RTK30SM  
RTK33SM  
RTK36SM  
RTK39SM  
RTK45SM

RTK12  
RTK15  
RTK18  
RTK21  
RTK24  
RTK27  
RTK30  
RTK33  
RTK36  
RTK39  
RTK45

Model	RTK SM Width	RTK Width	Application
RTK12	7 9/16"	7 3/4"	B12, U12
RTK15	10 9/16"	10 3/4"	B15, B15RT, U15
RTK18	13 9/16"	13 3/4"	B18, B18RT, U18
RTK21	16 9/16"	16 3/4"	B21, B21RT, U21, B42
RTK24	19 9/16"	19 3/4"	B24, B24RT, U24, B48
RTK27	22 9/16"	22 3/4"	B27, B27RT, U27
RTK30	25 9/16"	25 3/4"	B30, B30RT, U30
RTK33	28 9/16"	28 3/4"	B33, B33RT, U33
RTK36	31 9/16"	31 3/4"	B36, B36RT, U36
RTK39	15 1/16"	15 1/4"	B39
RTK45	18 1/16"	18 1/4"	B45

- RTK \_\_ SM and RTK include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).
- All kits will contain 1 roll tray. For 39" - 48" cabinets must order qty of 2 to achieve a roll tray in both cabinet openings.
- RTK \_\_ SM for use with NSCFB modification only.  
RTK \_\_ SM guides do not have soft-close feature.  
RTK \_\_ guides have soft-close feature.

## Custom Modifications

CD
•

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## STAIN, PAINT, &amp; TOUCH-UP TOOLS

## STAIN &amp; PAINT



PAINTQUART  
STAINQRTKIT  
SSC  
SSCCLEAR

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering stain.
- PAINTQUART and STAINQRTKIT sold in quarts.
- SSC is a 384 mL aerosol can available in Paints and laminate colors.
- SSCCLEAR is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear.

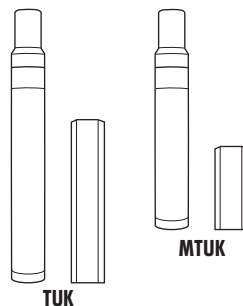
## TOUCH-UP TOOLS



## TUK

## MTUK

## GLAZEPEN



- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.

## CABINET CLEANING KIT



## CABCLEANKIT



- Cabinet Cleaning Kit includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## GUIDE KITS AND PARTS

## DRAWER GUIDE KIT



## DGK21D2DDFX

## DGK24D2DDFX

- Side-mount progressive full extension guide utilized on all drawers of D2D \_\_ 2921FDD cabinets.
- 125 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinet and drawer members, mounting rails, and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DGKIT12

## DGKIT15

## DGKIT18

## DGKIT21

## DGKIT24

- Undermount full extension soft-close premium guide utilized on all standard height wood dovetail cabinet drawers and deep drawers.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DGK18SM

## DGK21SM

## DGK24SM

- SM—Furniture board drawer side-mount guide used on drawers with NSCFB mod.
- 3/4" extension.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one drawer box (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DGKIT12RT

## DGKIT15RT

## DGKIT18RT

## DGKIT21RT

## DGKIT24RT

- Undermount full extension soft-close premium guide utilized on roll trays.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one roll tray (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DGK18SMRT

## DGK21SMRT

## DGK24SMRT

- Side-mount guide used on roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- 3/4" extension.
- 75 lb. weight capacity per pair.
- Kit includes guide hardware for one roll tray (cabinets and drawer members, sockets and screws).
- Dimension refers to cabinet depth.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## BACK SOCKET



## BKSOCKET-12D

## BKSOCKET

## BKSOCKET-RT

## BKSOCKET-SM

- BKSOCKET-12D used with soft-close drawer guides and roll tray guides (12" deep).
- BKSOCKET used with soft-close drawer guides (15-24" deep).
- BKSOCKET-RT used with soft-close roll tray guides (15-24" deep).
- BKSOCKET-SM used with side-mount drawer guides (NSCFB mod).
- Sold in pairs.

## DRAWER BOX LOCK



## DGBOXLOCK-12D

## DGBOXLOCKB9-12D

## DGBOXLOCK

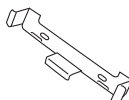


## DGBOXLOCKRT

## DGBOXLOCKB9

- DGBOXLOCK-12D used with soft-close drawer guides (12" deep).
- DGBOXLOCKB9-12D used with soft-close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (12" deep).
- DGBOXLOCK used with soft-close drawer guides (15"-24" deep).
- DGBOXLOCKRT used with soft-close roll tray guides.
- DGBOXLOCKB9 used with soft-close drawer guides on cabinets with drawers with a face frame opening of 7 1/2" or less (15"-24" deep).
- Sold in pairs.

## FALSE PANEL CLIP



## FALSEPNLCLIP50

## PFALSEPNLCLIP50

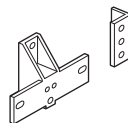
- Clips come in pairs of two.
- Use to secure false front on sink base.

## ROLL TRAY BRACKET

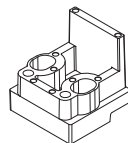


## RTKBRKTSM

## RTKBRKT



## RTKBRKTSM



## RTKBRKT

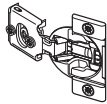
- For use with roll tray hardware to prevent interference with door hinges. Also included in roll tray hardware kit.
- RTKBRKTSM for use with roll trays with NSCFB mod.
- RTKBRKT for use with standard roll trays.
- Includes four end panel brackets, two vertical stile brackets, and screws.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

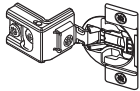
## HINGES

## HINGE



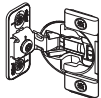
## HNG107PO

- Integrated soft-close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all partial overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- For use on full overlay styles: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Wall Diagonal and Base Cabinets, and 36" Sink Base Diagonal and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



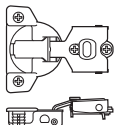
## HNG107FO

- Integrated soft-close.
- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



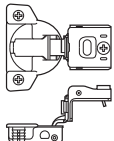
## HNG107FM

- Integrated soft-close.
- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OCS, OCD, OCSMW and 36" 42" high WMWS cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



## HNG107PONSC

- 6-way adjustable.
- 1/2" partial overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on full overlay styles with NSCH modification: Wall and Base Transition Cabinets, Wall Diagonal and Base Cabinets, and 36" Sink Base Diagonal and Fronts.
- Sold in pairs.



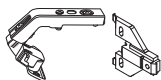
## HNG107FONSC

- 6-way adjustable.
- Full overlay 107° hinge.
- For use on all full overlay cabinets with NSCH modification and not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.



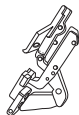
## HNG107FMNSC

- 4-way adjustable.
- Full overlay face-mount 107° hinge.
- For use on OCS, OCD, OCSMW and 36" 42" high WMWS cabinets with NSCH modification.
- Sold in pairs.



## HNG90INSCNR

- 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge
- Connects bi-fold doors together.
- For use as center hinge on BER and WER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



## HNG170

- 170° Hinge
- Connects bi-fold doors to frame.
- For use on BSC, BER, and WER cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



## HNGMIRROR

- Mirror hinge.
- For use on VWRM cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

## DESCRIPTION

## MODEL

## HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP



## HNGRESCLIP

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the HNG107PO and HNG107FO.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

## HINGE SHIM



## HNGSHIMSIDES

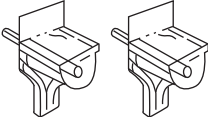
- Install between the face frame and hinge to allow additional adjustment of doors. Can be used to reduce gap between butt doors.
- Each shim is 1/32" thick and can be stacked to achieve desired overlay reduction.
- Pack of 5 metal shims.
- Compatible with all hinges except face-mount.



## HNGSHIMDEPS

- Intended for door adjustment in field to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door. Insert against the door, behind cup of hinge, opposite of warp.
- HNGSHIMDEPS sold in packs of five.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS AND DRAWERS	
PART, REPLACEMENT DOOR	<div>5 DAY</div> <div>Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less</div> <div>Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High</div> <div>Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher</div> <div>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route</div> <div>18" High or Less</div> <div>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route,</div> <div>21" to 30" High</div> <div>Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route,</div> <div>33" or Higher</div>
PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER FRONT	<div>Any Drawer Front Only</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li><li>• Door heights are based on full overlay for equivalent applications.</li><li>• Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.</li></ul></div>
PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER	<div>5 DAY</div> <div>Complete Drawer</div> <div>Drawer Box Only</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.</li><li>• Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.</li></ul></div>

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS	
<div>SHELFPEGS</div> <div></div>	<div>5 DAY</div> <div>BRKOFFSCREW (pkg. 25)</div> <div>INSTALLSCR4 (pkg. 4)</div> <div>INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)</div> <div>GLSINSCLIPADJ</div> <div>BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)</div> <div>SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.</li><li>• INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).</li><li>• GLSINSCLIPADJ: 6 retainer clips and a variety of rubber feet for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors. For use on all laminate doors only.</li><li>• SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.</li></ul></div>

Description	Code	Page Number
Angled Fluted/Plain Reversible Fillers	FAR	125
Back Socket	BKSOCKET	154
Base	B	64
Base Angle End Double 135°	BAED24	78
Base Blind Reduced Width	BBRW	75
Base Box Column Filler	BBCF	125
Base Box Column Pull-out	BBC.PO	82
Base Box Column Pull-out w/Overlay	BBC.POOL	82
Base Cubby Vertical	BCUBV6	81
Base Diagonal	BD36	76
Base Diagonal w/Lazy Susan, Plywood	BD36LSPW	76
Base Easy Reach	BER	76
Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan, Plywood	BER..LSPW	77
Base Easy Reach w/Pole Lazy Susan, White	BER36PLS	75
Base End Panel Pole Lazy Susan	BEPPLS	128
Base End Panel w/Attached Filler	BEP	128
Base End Panel w/Attached Filler	BEPF	129
Base End Skin	BES	126
Base End Skin w/Single Decorative Door	BESDD	131
Base Four Drawer	B4D	80
Base Four Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B4D..WTC	80
Base Microwave Shelf	BMWS	84
Base Microwave Shelf w/Deep Drawer	BMWS..DD	84
Base Microwave w/Deep Drawer Trimmable	BMW.DDT	83
Base Oven Cut-out Trimmable	BOC..T	83
Base Overlay Filler	BOL	124
Base Panel w/Filler Attached, Furniture Ends	BEPE..FPE	130
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	81
Base Pantry Pull-out w/Utensil Canisters	BPP.U	82
Base Pantry Pull-out w/Utensil Canisters, Knife Block	BPP..UK	82
Base Peninsula Blind	BPB24	84
Base Peninsula Blind, Full Height Door	BPB24FH	84
Base Range Drop-in	BRD36	83
Base Range Drop-in, Two Drawers	BRD2D36	79
Base SuperCabinet™	BSC	66
Base Three Drawer	B3D	79
Base Three Drawer w/Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B3D..WTC	79
Base Transition	BTR	78
Base Two Drawer	B2D	78
Base Two Drawer w/Roll Tray	B2D..RT	79
Base w/Full Height Door	B.FH	65
Base w/Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door	B..MIXFH	68
Base w/Roll Trays	B..RT	66
Base w/Tray Divider	B.TD	67
Base w/Tray Divider Roll-out	B..TDRO	67
Base w/Tray Divider, Full Height Door	B.TDFH	68
Base Wastebasket	BWB, BWBD	80
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door	BWB..FH, BWBD..FH	81
Blower	BLOWER	62
Bumper Pad	BUMPERPADS	156
Cabinet Cleaning Kit	CABCLEANKIT	153
CabMat™	CABMAT, CABMATV	150
Conversion	CONVERSION	62
Cooking Utensil Divider Diagonal	CUDD	150
Corbel, Art and Crafts Open	C-ARTCRAFTOP	144
Corbel, Art, 9	C-ART9	144
Corbel, Classic Revival, 9	C-CLSREV9	144
Corbel, Mission, 9	C-MIS9	144
Corbel, Old World	C-OWD5	144
Corbel, Scroll, 13	C-SCROLL13	144
Corbel, Snack Bar	C-SB	144
Cutlery Insert Wood	CIW	150
Decorative Hardware	HKB, HPL	146
Desk	D	108
Desk Leg, Wood	DDL29WD	130

Description	Code	Page Number
Desk Organizer	DORG	56
Desk Three Drawer	D3D	108
Desk Two Drawer w/File Drawer Double	D2D.....FDD	108
Desk Under-counter Drawer	DUCD	109, 120
Desk Under-counter Drawer Trimmable	DUCDT	109, 120
Desk w/File Drawer	D.....FD	108
Drawer Box Lock	DGBOXLOCK	154
Drawer Guide Kit	DGK..D2DDFX. DGKIT,	
	DGK..SM, DGK..SMRT	154
False Panel Clip	FALSEPNLCLIP50,	
	PFALSEPNLCLIP50	154
Filler	F	123
Filler Corner	FC330	123
Filler Full Height	F...FH	123
Filter Charcoal	FILTERCHAR	62
Foot, Craftsman	FT-CRAFT	143
Foot, Kensington	FT-KENS	143
Foot, Lille	FT-LI	143
Foot, Tapered 2-Sided	FT-TP2S	143
Foot, Tulip	FT-TULIP	143
Foot, Tulip Toekick	FT-TULIPTK	143
Furniture Base Drawer	FB1D	110
Furniture Drawer	F1D	109
Furniture Tall Bookcase	FTBK	107
Furniture Wall Bookcase	FWBK	106
Glass Insert Clips	GLSINCLIPADJ	156
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN	153
Hinge	HNG	155
Hinge Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLIP	155
Hinge Shim	HNGSHIMSIDES,	
	HNGSHIMDEPS	155
Leg, Empire	L-EMPIRE	142
Leg, English Country	L-ENG CNTY	142
Leg, English Country, 5_	L-ENG CNTY5	140
Leg, Estate Small	L-ESTATES	140
Leg, Metro, 3_	L-METRO3	141
Leg, Mission	L-MIS	141
Leg, Spool	L-SPOOL	142
Leg, Square, 3	L-SQ3	141
Leg, Square, 5	L-SQ5	142
Leg, Square, 4	L-SQ4	141
Leg, Tapered 2-Sided	L-TP2S	141
Leg, Tapered 4 Sided	L-TP4S	141
Leg, Turned Post	L-TURNEDPOST	142
Linen w/Drawer	L1D...ALV, L1D	121
Linen w/Drawer, Removable Hamper	L1D1884H	121
Mini Touch Up Kit	MTUK	153
Moulding Stack	M-ST	132
Moulding, Baseboard Furniture	M-BBFR8	138
Moulding, Baseboard Shaker	M-BBSHR8	138
Moulding, Baseboard Traditional	M-BBTR8	138
Moulding, Batten	M-BATTEN8	137
Moulding, Batten Small	M-BATTENS8	137
Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional	M-CTET8	137
Moulding, Crown Classic Tall w/Cleat	M-CRCLST8C	135
Moulding, Crown Cornice Tall w/Cleat	M-CRCOT8C	135
Moulding, Crown Cove Small	M-CRCOVES8	135
Moulding, Crown Cove w/Cleat	M-CRCOVE8C	135
Moulding, Crown Insert	M-CRINS8	135
Moulding, Crown Shaker	M-CRSHKR8	135
Moulding, Crown Small	M-CRS8	136
Moulding, Crown Solid Wood Tall	M-CRSWT8	136
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker w/Cleat	M-CRSTRS8C	137
Moulding, Crown Starter Soffit Filler w/Cleat	M-CRSSF8C	137

Description	Code	Page Number
Moulding, Crown Starter w/Cleat	M-CRSTR8C	137
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle	M-CRSA8	135
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Small w/Cleat	M-CRSAS8C	135
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Tall w/Cleat	M-CRSAT8C	135
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle w/Cleat	M-CRSA8C	135
Moulding, Crown Traditional	M-CRTR8	136
Moulding, Crown Traditional Medium	M-CRTRM8	135
Moulding, Crown Traditional Small	M-CRTRS8	136
Moulding, Crown Victorian	M-CRV8	136
Moulding, Inside Corner	M-IC8	139
Moulding, Large Outside Corner D	M-LOSCD8	139
Moulding, Library	M-LBR8	137
Moulding, Light Rail	M-LR8	139
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle	M-LRB8	139
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge	M-LRCPE8	137
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge Square	M-LRCPE8	138
Moulding, Light Rail Cap	M-LRCAP8	138
Moulding, Light Rail Furniture Base	M-LRFB8	139
Moulding, Light Rail Small	M-LRS8	139
Moulding, Light Rail Valley Forge	M-LRVFR8	139
Moulding, Mirror Frame	M-MF8	137
Moulding, Ogee	M-OGEE8	137
Moulding, Outside Corner	M-OC8	139
Moulding, Outside Corner Angled 135°	M-OCA8	139
Moulding, Quarter Round	M-QR8	139
Moulding, Scribe	M-SCRIBE8	137
Moulding, Shoe	M-SHOE8	139
Moulding, Single Bead Edge	M-SBE8	137
Moulding, Soffit A	M-SOFFITA8	139
Moulding, Soffit E	M-SOFFITE8	139
Moulding, Soffit T	M-SOFFITT8	138
Moulding, Toekick Cap	M-TKC	138
Moulding, Toekick, Laminate White	M-TK8LW	138
Moulding, Toekick, Wood	M-TK8WD	138
Moulding, Triple Bead Edge	M-TBE8	138
Moulding, Triple Bead Pilaster	M-TBP8	138
Oven Cabinet Double Trimmable	OCDD...T	99
Oven Cabinet Double w/Deep Drawer Trimmable	OCDD...DDT	101
Oven Cabinet Double w/Deep Drawer, Narrow Stile	OCDD...DDN	102
Oven Cabinet Double w/Narrow Stile	OCDD...N	100
Oven Cabinet Single Trimmable	OCS...T	97
Oven Cabinet Single w/Microwave, Deep Drawer Trimmable	OCSMW...DDT	103
Oven Cabinet Single w/Microwave, Deep Drawer, Narrow Stile	OCSMW...DDN	104
Oven Cabinet Single w/Narrow Stile	OCS...N	98
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	151
Overlay Filler Modified Full Overlay	OLMFO	124
Paint Quart	PAINTQUART	153
Panel	PNL	127
Peg Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	151
Roll Tray Kit	RTK	153
Roll Tray Kit Plug in Bracket	RTKBRKTSM, RTKBRKT	154
Roll Tray Kit, Side-mount	RTK...SM	153
Screw Breakoff	BRKOFFSCREW	156
Screw Installation	INSTALLSCR4, INSTALLSCREWS	156
Shelf Kit, Base	S-KTB	145
Shelf Kit, Glass	S-KTG	145
Shelf Kit, Wall	S-KTW	145
Shelf Peg	SHELFPEGS	156
Shelf, Exterior	S-E	145
Shelf, Floating	S-FL	144
Sink Base	SB	68
Sink Base Diagonal	SBD	72

Description	Code	Page Number
Sink Base Diagonal Bottom Panel Only	SBDPBNL	72
Sink Base Diagonal w/Angled Ends Front Only	SBD...FRT	72
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tip-out Tray	SBSC36TO	71
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SBSC36TOCM	71
Sink Base w/CabMat™	SB...CM	69
Sink Base w/Tall Apron	SBTA	73
Sink Base w/Tall Apron w/CabMat™	SBTA...CM	73
Sink Base w/Tip-out Tray	SB...TO	69
Sink Base w/Tip-out Tray w/CabMat™	SB...TOCM	70
Spice Rack Pull-down, Chrome	SPD18C	152
Spray Can	SSC	153
Spray Can, Clear	SSCCLEAR	153
Stain Quart Kit	STAINQRTKIT	153
Straight Heat Shield	STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	151
Tall Box Column Filler	TBCF	126
Tall End Panel	TEP	128
Tall End Panel w/Attached Filler	TEPF	129
Tall End Panel w/Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	TEPE...FPE	130
Tall End Skin	TES	127
Tall End Skin w/Single Decorative Door	TESDD	131
Tall Overlay Filler	TOL	124
Tall Wall End Panel	TWEP	128
Tall Wall End Skin	TWES	127
Tip-out Tray	TOT	152
Touch Latch	TOUCHLATCH	149
Touch Up Kit	TUK	153
Tray Divider Kit, Chrome	TDKC	152
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO	152
Universal Access Base	UAB	86
Universal Access Base Easy Reach w/Lazy Susan, Plywood	UAB36LS..PW	87
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf w/Deep Drawer	UABMWS30DD	88
Universal Access Base Three Drawer	UAB3D	88
Universal Access Sink Base	UASB	86
Universal Access Sink Base w/Removable Front	UASBRF	86
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base w/Angled Knee Space	UAUSBAKS	88
Universal Access Vanity Sink Base w/Removable Cabinet	UAUSBRC	88
Utility	U	93
Utility w/Roll Trays	U...RT	95
Utility Wall	UW	90
Valance, Arch	VALA	140
Valance, Furniture	VALF	140
Valance, Raised Panel Arch	VAL.RPA	140
Valance, Recessed Panel Straight	VAL.P	140
Vanity Base	VB	113
Vanity Base Four Drawer	VB4D	114
Vanity Base Three Drawer	VB3D	114
Vanity Collection A w/Two Drawers	VCA2	114
Vanity Collection A w/Two Narrow Drawers	VCA2N	114
Vanity Collection C w/Three Drawer Base	VCC3	114
Vanity Collection C w/Three Drawer Base, False Panel	VCC3D...FP	118
Vanity Collection D w/Six Drawers	VCD6D	119
Vanity Collection E	VCE	115
Vanity Desk Leg	VDL32WD	130
Vanity Mirror	VM	122
Vanity Sink Base	VS	112
Vanity Wall	VW24306	121
Vanity Wall Mirror	VW24305M	122
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine w/Mirror	VWRM16274M	122
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine w/Mirror Tri-view	VWRM...MTV	122
Vanity Wall w/Open Shelf	VW27309OS	121

Description	Code	Page Number
Wall . . . . .	W . . . . .	32
Wall Angle End . . . . .	WAE . . . . .	51
Wall Appliance Garage . . . . .	WAG . . . . .	53
Wall Blind . . . . .	WB . . . . .	46
Wall Box Column Filler . . . . .	WBCF . . . . .	125
Wall Box Column Pull-out . . . . .	WBC.30PO . . . . .	53
Wall Box Column Pull-out w/Overlay . . . . .	WBC.30POOL . . . . .	54
Wall Cubby Horizontal . . . . .	WCUBH . . . . .	55
Wall Diagonal . . . . .	WD . . . . .	47
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage . . . . .	WDAG . . . . .	53
Wall Diagonal Stacked . . . . .	WDST . . . . .	48
Wall Diagonal w/Lazy Susan, Plywood . . . . .	WD24 .. LSPW . . . . .	49
Wall Easy Reach . . . . .	WER . . . . .	50
Wall End Panel . . . . .	WEP . . . . .	128
Wall End Shelf Radius w/Square Top and Bottom . . . . .	WESRSTB . . . . .	51
Wall End Skin . . . . .	WES . . . . .	126
Wall End Skin w/Single Decorative Door . . . . .	WESDD . . . . .	131
Wall Message Center . . . . .	WMC . . . . .	56
Wall Microwave Shelf . . . . .	WMWS . . . . .	51
Wall Microwave Trimmable . . . . .	WMW.....T . . . . .	52
Wall Overlay Filler . . . . .	WOL . . . . .	124
Wall Spice Pull-out . . . . .	WSP . . . . .	54
Wall Stacked . . . . .	WST . . . . .	43
Wall Three Drawer . . . . .	W3D . . . . .	45
Wall Top Hinge . . . . .	WTH . . . . .	33
Wall Wine Lattice . . . . .	WWL . . . . .	55
Wall Wine X . . . . .	WWX . . . . .	55
Wine Glass Holder . . . . .	WGH . . . . .	152
Wood Hood Artisan Square . . . . .	WHASQ . . . . .	57
Wood Hood Canopy Batten Straight . . . . .	WHCBS . . . . .	61
Wood Hood Canopy Square . . . . .	WHCSQ . . . . .	60
Wood Hood Canopy Tapered . . . . .	WHCTP . . . . .	60
Wood Hood Chimney . . . . .	WHC . . . . .	59
Wood Hood Chimney Tall . . . . .	WHCT . . . . .	59
Wood Hood Craftsman Straight . . . . .	WHCRFST . . . . .	57
Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney . . . . .	WHS LPC . . . . .	59
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered . . . . .	WHS LPTP . . . . .	59
Wood Hood Signature Mantel . . . . .	WHS GM . . . . .	58
Wood Hood Simple Chimney . . . . .	WHS MC . . . . .	60
Wood Hood Simple Tapered . . . . .	WHS MTP . . . . .	60
Wood Hood Square . . . . .	WHS Q . . . . .	58
Wood Hood Square Flat Panel . . . . .	WHS QFP . . . . .	58
Wood Hood Waterfall . . . . .	WHWFL . . . . .	57
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider . . . . .	WTCD . . . . .	151

Code	Page Number
B . . . . .	64
B..MIXFH . . . . .	68
B..RT . . . . .	66
B..TDRO . . . . .	67
B.FH . . . . .	65
B.TD . . . . .	67
B.TDFH . . . . .	68
B2D . . . . .	78
B2D..RT . . . . .	79
B3D . . . . .	79
B3D..WTCO . . . . .	79
B4D . . . . .	80
B4D..WTCO . . . . .	80
BAED24 . . . . .	78
BBC.PO . . . . .	82
BBC.POOL . . . . .	82
BBCF . . . . .	125
BBRW . . . . .	75
BCUBV6 . . . . .	81
BD36 . . . . .	76
BD36LS..PW . . . . .	76
BEP . . . . .	128
BEPF . . . . .	129
BEPF..FPE . . . . .	130
BEPPLS . . . . .	128
BER . . . . .	76
BER..LSPW . . . . .	77
BER36PLS . . . . .	75
BES . . . . .	126
BESDD . . . . .	131
BKSOCKET . . . . .	154
BLOWER . . . . .	62
BMW.DDT . . . . .	83
BMWS . . . . .	84
BMWS..DD . . . . .	84
BOC.T . . . . .	83
BOL . . . . .	124
BPB24 . . . . .	84
BPB24FH . . . . .	84
BPP . . . . .	81
BPP..UK . . . . .	82
BPPU . . . . .	82
BRD2D36 . . . . .	79
BRD36 . . . . .	83
BRKOFFSCREW . . . . .	156
BSC3OPR . . . . .	66
BSC3ORP . . . . .	66
BSC36PRP . . . . .	66
BTR . . . . .	78
BUMPERPADS . . . . .	156
BWB, BWBD . . . . .	80
BWB..FH, BWBD..FH . . . . .	81
C-ART9 . . . . .	144
C-ARTCRAFTOP . . . . .	144
C-CLSREV9 . . . . .	144
C-MIS9 . . . . .	144
C-OWD5 . . . . .	144
C-SB . . . . .	144
C-SCROLL13 . . . . .	144
CABCLEANKIT . . . . .	153
CABMAT, CABMATV . . . . .	150
CIW . . . . .	150
CONVERSION . . . . .	62
CUDD . . . . .	150
D . . . . .	108
D.....FD . . . . .	108
D2D.....FDD . . . . .	108
D3D . . . . .	108
DDL29WD . . . . .	130
DGBOXLOCK . . . . .	154
DGK, DGKIT . . . . .	154
DORG . . . . .	56
DUCD . . . . .	109, 120
DUCDT . . . . .	109, 120
F . . . . .	123
F...FH . . . . .	123
F1D . . . . .	109
FALSEPNLCLIP50 . . . . .	154

Code	Page Number
FAR . . . . .	125
FB1D . . . . .	110
FC330 . . . . .	123
FILTERCHAR . . . . .	62
FT-CRAFT . . . . .	143
FT-KENS . . . . .	143
FT-LI . . . . .	143
FT-TP2S . . . . .	143
FT-TULIP . . . . .	143
FT-TULIPTK . . . . .	143
FTBK . . . . .	107
FWBK . . . . .	106
GLAZEPEN . . . . .	153
GLSINSLIPADJ . . . . .	156
HKB, HPL . . . . .	146
HNG . . . . .	155
HNGRESCLIP . . . . .	155
HNGSHIMSIDE5, . . . . .	
HNGSHIMDEP5 . . . . .	155
INSTALLSCR4 . . . . .	
INSTALLSCREWS . . . . .	156
L-EMPIRE . . . . .	142
L-ENGNTY . . . . .	142
L-ENGNTY5 . . . . .	140
L-ESTATES . . . . .	140
L-METRO3 . . . . .	141
L-MIS . . . . .	141
L-SPOOL . . . . .	142
L-SQ3 . . . . .	141
L-SQ4 . . . . .	141
L-SQ5 . . . . .	142
L-TP2S . . . . .	141
L-TP4S . . . . .	141
L-TURNEDPOST . . . . .	142
L1D....ALV,L1D . . . . .	121
L1D1884H . . . . .	121
M-BATTEN8 . . . . .	137
M-BATTENS8 . . . . .	137
M-BBFR8 . . . . .	138
M-BBSHKR8 . . . . .	138
M-BBTR8 . . . . .	138
M-CRCLST8C . . . . .	135
M-CRCOT8C . . . . .	135
M-CRCOVE8C . . . . .	135
M-CRCOVES8 . . . . .	135
M-CRINS8 . . . . .	135
M-CRS8 . . . . .	136
M-CRSA8 . . . . .	135
M-CRSA8C . . . . .	135
M-CRSAS8C . . . . .	135
M-CRSAT8C . . . . .	135
M-CRSHKR8 . . . . .	135
M-CRSSF8C . . . . .	137
M-CRSTR8C . . . . .	137
M-CRSTRS8C . . . . .	137
M-CRSWT8 . . . . .	136
M-CRTR8 . . . . .	136
M-CRTRM8 . . . . .	135
M-CRTRS8 . . . . .	136
M-CRV8 . . . . .	136
M-CTET8 . . . . .	137
M-IC8 . . . . .	139
M-LBR8 . . . . .	137
M-LOSCD8 . . . . .	139
M-LR8 . . . . .	139
M-LRB8 . . . . .	139
M-LRCAP8 . . . . .	138
M-LRCP8 . . . . .	137
M-LRPCES8 . . . . .	138
M-LRFB8 . . . . .	139
M-LRS8 . . . . .	139
M-LRVFR8 . . . . .	139
M-MF8 . . . . .	137
M-OC8 . . . . .	139
M-OCA8 . . . . .	139
M-OGEE8 . . . . .	137
M-QR8 . . . . .	139
M-SBE8 . . . . .	137

Code	Page Number
M-SCRIBE8 . . . . .	137
M-SHOE8 . . . . .	139
M-SOFFITA8 . . . . .	139
M-SOFFITE8 . . . . .	139
M-SOFFITT8 . . . . .	138
M-ST . . . . .	132
M-TBE8 . . . . .	138
M-TBP8 . . . . .	138
M-TK8LW . . . . .	138
M-TK8WD . . . . .	138
M-TKC . . . . .	138
MTUK . . . . .	153
OC.D...DDN . . . . .	102
OC.D...DDT . . . . .	101
OC.D...N . . . . .	100
OC.D...T . . . . .	99
OCINSTALLKIT . . . . .	151
OCS...N . . . . .	98
OCS...T . . . . .	97
OCSMW...DDN . . . . .	104
OCSMW...DDT . . . . .	103
OLMFO . . . . .	124
PAINTQUART . . . . .	153
PDO, PDOPOSTS . . . . .	151
PFALSEPNLCLIP50 . . . . .	154
PNL . . . . .	127
RTK . . . . .	153
RTK..SM . . . . .	153
RTKBRKTSM, RTKBRKT . . . . .	154
S-E . . . . .	145
S-FL . . . . .	144
S-KTB . . . . .	145
S-KTG . . . . .	145
S-KTW . . . . .	145
SB . . . . .	68
SB..CM . . . . .	69
SB..TO . . . . .	69
SB..TOCM . . . . .	70
SBD . . . . .	72
SBD..FRT . . . . .	72
SBDDBNL . . . . .	72
SBSC36TO . . . . .	71
SBSC36TOCM . . . . .	71
SBTA . . . . .	73
SBTA..CM . . . . .	73
SHELFPEGS . . . . .	156
SPD18C . . . . .	152
SSC . . . . .	153
SSCCLEAR . . . . .	153
STAINQRTKIT . . . . .	153
STRTHESIELD, . . . . .	
STRTHESIELDSS . . . . .	151
TBCF . . . . .	126
TDKC . . . . .	152
TDRO . . . . .	152
TEP . . . . .	128
TEPF . . . . .	129
TEPF..FPE . . . . .	130
TES . . . . .	127
TESDD . . . . .	131
TOL . . . . .	124
TOT . . . . .	152
TOUCHLATCH . . . . .	149
TUK . . . . .	153
TWEP . . . . .	128
TWES . . . . .	127
U . . . . .	93
U...RT . . . . .	95
UAB . . . . .	86
UAB36LS..PW . . . . .	87
UAB3D . . . . .	88
UABMWS3ODD . . . . .	88
UASB . . . . .	86
UASBRF . . . . .	86
UAVSBAKS . . . . .	88
UAVSBRC . . . . .	88
UW . . . . .	90
VALA . . . . .	140

Code	Page Number
VAL.F . . . . .	140
VAL.P . . . . .	140
VAL.RPA . . . . .	140
VB . . . . .	113
VB3D . . . . .	114
VB4D . . . . .	114
VCA2 . . . . .	114
VCA2N . . . . .	114
VCC3 . . . . .	114
VCC3D..FP . . . . .	118
VCD6D . . . . .	119
VCE . . . . .	115
VDL32WD . . . . .	130
VM . . . . .	122
VSF . . . . .	112
VW24305M . . . . .	122
VW24306 . . . . .	121
VW27309OS . . . . .	121
VWRM...MTV . . . . .	122
VWRM16274M . . . . .	122
W . . . . .	32
W3D . . . . .	45
WAE . . . . .	51
WAG . . . . .	53
WB . . . . .	46
WBC.30PO . . . . .	53
WBC.30POOL . . . . .	54
WBCF . . . . .	125
WCUBH . . . . .	55
WD . . . . .	47
WD24 ..LSPW . . . . .	49
WDAG . . . . .	53
WDST . . . . .	48
WEP . . . . .	128
WER . . . . .	50
WES . . . . .	126
WESDD . . . . .	131
WESRSTB . . . . .	51
WGH . . . . .	152
WHASQ . . . . .	57
WHC . . . . .	59
WHCBS . . . . .	61
WHCRFST . . . . .	57
WHCSQ . . . . .	60
WHCT . . . . .	59
WHCTP . . . . .	60
WHSGM . . . . .	58
WHSIPC . . . . .	59
WHSIPT . . . . .	59
WHSMC . . . . .	60
WHSMT . . . . .	60
WHSQ . . . . .	58
WHSQFP . . . . .	58
WHWFL . . . . .	57
WMC . . . . .	56
WMW.....T . . . . .	52
WMWS . . . . .	51
WOL . . . . .	124
WSP . . . . .	54
WST . . . . .	43
WTCO . . . . .	151
WTH . . . . .	33
WWL . . . . .	55
WWX . . . . .	55



# Diamond<sup>®</sup>

## VIBE™ SERIES

Dear Diamond® Vibe™ Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond Vibe cabinetry in a Painted Hardwood or Painted Hardwood with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond Vibe, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Diamond Vibe utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with Painted Hardwood finishes and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

Seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are a normal characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering Painted Hardwood 5-piece styles, the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the Painted Hardwood finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond Vibe nor your Diamond Vibe dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of front joint separation*



*Example of end joint separation*

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Painted Hardwood Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of Painted Hardwood finish to be desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Diamond Vibe and/or the Diamond Vibe dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Name (please print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dealer Purchase Order Number

# POLICIES/INFORMATION

## DISCONTINUED PRODUCT POLICY

60 days minimum notice to reps and customers announcing the discontinuation of a product line.

Product will no longer be available for order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. Even with warranty orders we will have the option to replace customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased, or replace all doors originally ordered with a current product that is similar in appearance.

---

## EXPRESS RESPONSE™ PROGRAM - GUIDELINES

### OUR COMMITMENT TO DESIGNERS AND CUSTOMERS

#### PURPOSE

The Express Response program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead-time to correct problems with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

#### EXPRESS RESPONSE GUIDELINES

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of Special Product Requests and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead-time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

#### QUESTIONS?

Contact Customer Service for estimated lead times.

---

## CABINET INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/installation>

## HUMIDIFICATION

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/humidification>

## CABINET CARE AND CLEANING

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/care-and-cleaning>

## WARRANTY

Diamond® Vibe™ Series has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>.

---

## WOOD DUST WARNING

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

## CERTIFICATIONS

Learn more at [masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications](https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications).

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## DIAMOND® VIBE™ CABINETS LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY AND GENERAL INFORMATION



Prices and specifications in material, construction and design are subject to change without notice as conditions require, or as improvements are developed.

All orders are subject to credit approval.

To avoid errors, orders should be filled out on Diamond Vibe Cabinet forms.

**All cabinets are manufactured to individual order and cannot be cancelled or changed after manufacturing has begun. Cycle ship orders cannot be changed after the cut-off date.**

Returns will not be accepted without prior written authorization.

Diamond Vibe cabinets carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty. This limited warranty does not cover misuse\*, improper storage, improper installation, labor costs or defects incurred during installation, storage or transportation. We reserve the right to repair or replace any defective material after field inspection by our representative. For complete warranty details, please refer to the Diamond Vibe Warranty Document.

A product count and inspection must be performed before signing the Bill of Lading. Shortage, obvious damage and occurrences of mishandling must be noted on the Bill of Lading before it is signed. Replacement orders must then be made with Diamond Vibe Customer Service. A signed Bill of Lading with no notations will indicate a complete and damage free shipment.

Sales are only to approved, authorized accounts.

Please make reference to the cabinet selection guide for information pertaining to characteristics of wood. This information will tell you the reactions that natural woods might develop under certain conditions after product is finished.

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES

## NOTES



**Diamond<sup>®</sup>**  
**Make your mark.<sup>™</sup>**

## DESIGNER PHOTO SUBMISSION CALL FOR ENTRIES!

Don't miss out on the opportunity to have your design work featured on MasterBrand's website, social media, literature and beyond. We want to promote you by spotlighting your design talent.

**Submission is simple via the Diamond Brand Portal on MasterBrand Connect.**

### TIPS AND REQUIREMENTS:

- A brief tutorial is available on Connect to navigate you through the simple submission tool.
- The submission form is within the Brand Portal section on Connect.
- A 'consent for use' form is required for each submission and is also available on Connect.
- Image quality, size, and theme will be taken into consideration for specific usability.
- Submission of media does not guarantee public use, but all submissions are reviewed for consideration and may be used internally.

### HOW TO TAKE A BEAUTIFUL PHOTO

Taking a post worthy in-home photo with your mobile device can be simple! For helpful tips and tricks on lighting, exposure, and getting the right angle, visit MasterBrand Connect to view our valuable reference guide.



 **Connect<sup>™</sup>**

Share your Diamond designs  
with us by scanning the QR code.

# Diamond<sup>®</sup>

**Make your mark.<sup>™</sup>**

Share your design with us by tagging us  
on social with #DiamondCabinets.



Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

**Diamond<sup>®</sup> has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.**

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

**Customer Service**

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171

Please reference Service Policies at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://masterbrandconnect.com)

Designer ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

Customer Account #: \_\_\_\_\_

Sales Rep: \_\_\_\_\_



**National Forest  
Foundation**



**Part of the  
MasterBrand<sup>®</sup>  
Family**

**diamondcabinets.com**  
#DiamondCabinets  
© 2025 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC  
All rights reserved.

09-25